

## COURSE GUIDE

### IGB 212 FOLKTALES (IFO)

Onye Odee Ihe m m : Pr fes Iwu Ikwubuzo  
Ngalaba Am mam Sayensi As s , As s  
Mba Afr ka na Asia, Mahadum Leg s ,  
Na jir a (Dept. of Linguistics, African and  
Asian Studies, University of Lagos, Nigeria).  
Dkt. Adaora Lois Anyachebelu  
Ngalaba Am mam Sayensi As s , As s  
Mba Afr ka na Asia, Mahadum Leg s ,  
Na jir a (Dept. of Linguistics, African and  
Asian Studies, University of Lagos, Nigeria).  
Onye Odezi Ihe m m :  
Pr fes H. S. Igboan s  
Ngalaba Am mam Sayensi As s na  
As s Afr ka, Mahadum Ibadan,  
Na jir a (Dept. of Linguistics and African  
Languages, University of Ibadan, Nigeria).  
Onye Nch kwa Ihe m m :  
Pr fes H. S. Igboan s  
Ngalaba Am mam Sayensi As s na  
As s Afr ka, Mahadum Ibadan, Na jir a  
(Dept. of Linguistics and African  
Languages, University of Ibadan, Nigeria).



© 2021 by NOUN Press  
National Open University of Nigeria  
Headquarters  
University Village  
Plot 91, Cadastral Zone  
Nnamdi Azikiwe Expressway  
Jabi, Abuja

Lagos Office  
14/16 Ahmadu Bello Way  
Victoria Island, Lagos

e-mail: [centralinfo@nou.edu.ng](mailto:centralinfo@nou.edu.ng)  
URL: [www.nou.edu.ng](http://www.nou.edu.ng)

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Printed 2021

ISBN:

**ND NA IHU****AKW KW**

Mkp lite .....	iv
MbunucheIzugbe.....	iv
MbunucheKp mkwem.....	iv
Nk wa Ihe m m .....	iv
Ngwa Ihe m m .....	v
YunitIhe m m .....	v
Akw kw g g na Nr t aka.....	v
Nnwale .....	vi
Ihe Omume .....	vi
Ule na enyemmaak .....	vii
Uoro Enyemmaak .....	vii
Nd na Ihe m m .....	vii
Ka a ga-esi ritekar cha uru ihe m m a .....	viii
Nd Nduzi na Nkuzi.....	ix
Nch k ta .....	ix

## MKP LITE

IGB 212 b ihe m m simesta ab , nke nwere ihe m m yunit ab maka nd n n'ihe m m af nke ab .

E mebere ya maka m akw kw nd ihe m m ha b Igbo kp mkwem. Ihe m m k s a nwere yunit iri na an nke ch k tara/kpokotara mkp lite ihe niile gbasara IGB 212.

## MKP LITE IHE M M IGB 212

Ak k ifo b otu n'ime nken d/ngalaba ag mag n ( dinala) Igbo. E ji ya eme mmad obi t ; e jikwa ya azulite m aka n'ibi ezi nd . A kwadorongwaihe m m a site n'ifo ndi Igbo ndi a t r anya na ha ga-abara m akw kw Igbo uru.

Nduzi ihe m m a ga-ak wa ihe k s a na-ekwu maka ya, akw kw d icheiche a ga-agu, na ka a ga-esi jiri ha r r . O ga-ekwu oge yunitihe m m b la nwere ike iwe na ka a ga-esi mee ihe m m so ya. d mkpa na aga na-aga klaas ka nwata akw kw na nd nkuzi ya nwee ike kpar ta gbasara ihe nh amah nwere ike dap ta n'ihe m m a. Ihe m m k su a nwere yunit iri na an nke ch k tara/kpok tara mkpolite ihe niile gbasara IGB 212.

## MBUNUCHE IZUGBE

E mebere k s a iji k waa ihe d iche iche banyere ak k ifo Igbo na i ji mee ka nwatakw kw m n' z d omimi gbasara ak k ifo, kachas ak k ifo ndi Igbo. Ihe nd gbara kp r kp a na-at anya ha b :

Ilebanye anya n'ifo d ka ak k ozuru wa n ;

- a. d ak koifo e nwegas r , ya b nkenu d ifo;
- b. Itule isiokwu nd na-agbas elu n'ak k ifo;
- c. Ilebami anya n'ihe na-eme n' wa ifo,ntoalaemereme, agwa na nzip taagwa n'ifo, na nkà ak mak n'ifo;
- d. Usoroak mak ifo, k ak k ( k ) na nd gent (nd ogee), d ka ha si met ta ifo;
- e. Ab n'ifo, Nzip ta ekereuche onwe n'oge emume ifo/ak k ifo nk m r k

## MBUNUCHE KP MKWEM

Yunitihe m m b la e nwere na k s a nwere mbunuche nke ya. kwes r ka a g ya tupu a malite ileba anya na nkuzi e nwere na yunit m m b la. A t r anya na a ga-eme nke a tupu e mechaa k s a, bido n'isi ruo na ngw cha, nwata akw kw ga-enwe ike.

- a. k wap ta n'uju ihe ak k ifo p tara na njirimara ya;
- b. gosip ta ud ak k ifo e nwegasiri n'Igbo;
- ch. nyochaa n' z doru anya wa ak k ifo, agwa ndi a na-ah n'ifo, alaemereme na nkàak mak d n'ifo Igbo;
- d. k waa d mmek r ta d n'etiti k ak k na nd ogenti n'ak k ifo Igbo
- e. ima f d ab nd na-agbaelu n'ifo Igbo, tinyekwara inyocha ma b itule nkamma na d ekereuche na-ap ta ihe n'ifo;
- f. tuler k ta ihe jik taraak k ifo na nk m r k .

## **NK WA IHE M M**

Iji mee k s a nke ma ma meruo ya n'isi, d mkpa na nwata akw kw g r yunit bula, g akw kw g g at p tara, nakwa akw kw nd z NOUN wep tara. Yunit b la nwere ihe omume nke onwe so ya. N'agbata d iche iche na k s a, a t r anya na a ga-ezite ihe omume nd ah e mere maka ntule. ga-ewe ihe d ka izu ka iri na ise imecha k s a. na ngw cha k s a, e nwere ule mmechi. E dep tara ihe niile gbasara k s a n'ebe a. A ga-ewep ta oge g yunit b la f ma ka e nwee ike mee k s a f ma ma mechaa ya n'oge.

## **NGWA IHE M M**

Ihe nd ya na k s a so g nyere

1. Yunit ihe m m
2. Akw kw g g
3. Failu Ihe Omume
4. Oge nzip ta ihe am tarala

## **YUNIT IHE M M**

### **Modul 1 Mkpote**

- |          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| Yuniit 1 | Ihe b Ak k ifo       |
| Yuniit 2 | Njirimara Ak k ifo   |
| Yuniit 3 | Nken d Ifo Igbo      |
| Yunit 4  | wa Ak k Ifo.         |
| Yunit 5  | EbeEmereme Ifo Igbo. |

### **Modul 2 Nd na Ak k Ifo**

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| Yunit 1 | Isiokwu Ifo                                     |
| Yunit 2 | Mbam r Ifo                                      |
| Yunit 3 | Ihe nd na-echere ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a |

**Modul 3 Emume/Ak mak Ifo Kp mkwem**

Yunit 1	Uoro Mmalite na Mmechi Ifo
Yunit 2	k ak k Ifo
Yunit 3	Nd gent n'Ifo
Yunit 4	Nzip ta Ekereuche onwe na Ifo d ka nchep ta k ak k

**Modul 4 d d Ifo**

Yunit 1	Nhaziak k n'Ifo (maat , ab àg èkwe d n'ak k ifo Igbo)
Yunit 2	Nka Ak mak Ifo
Yunit 3	Agwa na Nzip taagwa n'Ifo Igbo
Yunit 4	As s /Nkamma d n'ak k ifo

**IGB 212**

**Modul 1** b ndubanye ma b mkp lite n'ihe b ak k ifo n'ozuzuo, ak k ifo d ka ihe zuru wa n , d ak k ifo nd e nwegas r , uru d n'ak k ifo na t t ihe nd na-echere ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a. Modul 2 lebantere anya n' f d ihe nd na-agba elu n'ak k ifo /njirimara ak k ifo. Modul 3 gbakwas r kw n' f d emereme d n'ak k ifo, ebe Modul 4 lebantere anya na nkàmma d n'ak k ifo.

E nwere ihe m m yunit iri na isii n'ihe m m a. Ihe mejup tara yunit ihe m m nke b la b ihe m m otu izu ka nke g nyere ihe kachas mkpa a t r anya na-a ga-am ta, usoro k os a, ngwa k s a nd a ga-eji am ihe, n'ihe nnwale nke onwe. Tinyekwara ihe omume onye nkuzi ga-amaak b ihe nd a niile ga-enyere g aka iji nweta mbunuuche e ji wee mebe yunit ihe m m nke b la na nke k s ihe m m nkuzi a n'ozuzu oke.

**AKW KW G G NA NR T AKA**

Ngwa ihe m m bu ihe kachas mkpa e nwere maka k s a. N'agbanyeghi nke a, i nwekwara ike g akw kw g g nd z , nd e wep tara d ka ihe nr t aka.

**NNWALE**

E nwere usoro nnwale n'ihe m m a; ihe omume onye nkuzi lenyere anya na ule nke a ga-edede. N'ime ihe omume nd a, a t r anya na ga-etinye ihe nd i m tara oge na-eme ihe m m n' r .

ga-enyer r onyenduzi ihe m m ihe omume g ka o wee nwee ike inwale g d ka oge e nyere na usoro akw kw fa l s d .

r nke ga-enye onyenkuzi maka nnwale ga-ebu maak iri at n'ime maak niile k s ah nwere.

## IHE OMUME

Enwere ihe omume onyenkuzi lenyere anya na ngw s yuniit nke b la. A t r anya na ga eme ihe omume niile nd ah .A ga-eme g nnwale na ha niile, mana at nd kacha mma bu nke a ga-e were maka nnwale ugboro.Nnwale b la bu maaki pesenti (10%).Oge i mechara nnwale nke b la, were ya na f om nnwale nke onyenkuzi ga-eleba anya wegara onyenduzi ihe m m .Gbaa mbo h na nnwale obula rutere onyenduzi ihe m m g aka tupu b ch e nyere ma b ubochi e nyere kp mkwem. b r na o nwere ihe b la ga-eme na gagh emecha r g ; gbaa mb h na onyenduzi ihe m m maara maka ya tupu b chi e nyere maka iwebata r nd ah eru, ka g na ya kpar ta ma onwere ike inyet kwu gi oge. A gagh agbat ma b nyekwa oge z , ma e wep n' n d enwegh z ihe a ga-eme maka ya.

## ULE NA ENYEMMAAK

Ule ikpeaz maka IGB 212 ga-ewe áwà ab ma buru pesenti iri asaa(70%) n'ime maak ihe m m niile. Ule ikpeaz ga-ad kwa ka aj j e zutere n'ihe omume d iche iche e merela. A ga-anwale nwata akw kw n'ihe niile a kuziri ya n'ihe m m a. ga-agba mb h na o ji oge e nwere n'agbata mmechi nkuzi ikpeaz na ule g ghar a ihe niile e mere n'ihe m m a. ga-abakwara ya uru ma g ghar a ihe omume nke onwe na ihe omume onye nkuzi nyere tupu ule eru.

## USORO ENYEMMAK

Tebul a na-esote na-egosi etu a ga-esi nye maak n'ihe m m a.

<b>Ihe Omume</b>	<b>Maak</b>
<b>Ihe omume 1-4: maak n'ime at kachas mma – (10% x 3)</b>	<b>30%.</b>
<b>Ule ikpeaz</b>	<b>70%</b>
<b>Mgbak</b>	<b>100%</b>

## Nd na Ihe m m A

<b>Yunit</b>	<b>Isiokwu</b>	<b>Emereme kwa izu</b>	<b>Ihe omume</b>
	Nduzi Ihe m m	1	

## Modul 1 Mkp lite

1	Ihe b Ak koifo	2	
2	Njirimara Ak k ifo	3	
3	Nken d Ifo Igbo	4	
4	wa Ak k ifo	5	
5	EbeEmereme IfoIgbo	6	<b>Ihe omume 1</b>

**Modul 2Nd na Ak k Ifo**

1	Isiokwu Ifo	7	
2	Mbam r Ifo	8	
3	Ihe nd na-echere Ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a	9	<b>Ihe omume 2</b>

**Modul 3Emume/Ak mak Ifo Kp mkwem**

1	Usoro Mmalite na Mmechi Ifo	10	
2	k ak k Ifo	11	
3	Nd ogent n'Ifo		
4	Nzip ta Ekereuche onwe na Ifo d ka nchep ta k ak k	12	<b>Ihe omume 3</b>

**Modul 4 d d Ifo**

1	Nhaziak k n'Ifo ( maat , ab àg èkwe d n'ak k ifo Igbo)	13	
2	Nka Akomak Ifo	14	
3	Agwa na Nzip ta agwa n'Ifo Igbo	15	
4	As s /Nkamma d n'Ak k ifo	16	<b>Ihe omume 4</b>
	Nkuzighar	17	
	Ule	18	
	<b>Mgbak</b>	19	

**KAA GA-ESI RITEKAR CHA URUIHE M M A**

N' d ihe m m a, yunit na-an chianya onyenkuzi Mahadum. Uru nke a bara b na na-eme ka e nwee ike g ma mee Ihe omume d na ngwa nkuzi etu o si mas onye, n'ebe na n'oge o ji ch . Ya ka o ji d mkpa na nwata akw kw h tara nke a d ka nkuzi ihe kama igere onyenkuzi. Dika onyenkuzi nwereike inye giihe omume na klaasi, yunit ihe m m bu iheomume i ga-eme n'oge o kwesiri.

Yunit ihe m m nke b la gbasoro otu d usoro. Nke mb b ndubanye n'isiokwu ma b mkp lite isiokwu nke yunit ah na etu otu yunit nke b la si wee met ta yunit nd z na k s ah na ozuzuoke. Nke na-esote ya b r mbunuche izugbeihe m m e nwegasiri. Mbunuche izugbeihe m m b ihe ga-enyere g aka iji mata ihe i kwesiri imesi tupu b a na njedebeihe m m g . I ga-ewere mbunuche izugbeihe m m nd a d ka ihe ga-eduzi ihe m m a. Oge e mechara ihe d na yunit a, a ga-alaghachi az , tulee ma enwetakwara ihe nd ah mbunuche na a ga-enweta tupu ihe m m yunit a agwuchaa. b r na



na-eme nke a kwa mgbe kwa mgbe ga-ewelite n' z d elu ohere i nwere igafe n'ule, ya bu, ime nke ma nak s a.

E tinyek tara nnwale nke onwe n'ime yunit nke b la; e nyekwara az za ha na njedebe k s a. Ime nnwale ndia ga-e nyere gi aka inweta mbunuche yunitihe m m ma kwadokwa g maka ihe omume na ule. I ga-eme nnwale nke onwe b la, ebe b la h r ya na yunit ihe m m a. A ga-enwegasi m maat yunit ihe m m a. Mee nke b la oge i rutere na ya.

## **ND NDUZI NA NKUZI**

E wep tara awa asat maka nkwado ihe m m k s a. A ga-eme ka mata b ch , oge na ebe a ga-an eme ihe m m nd a, tinyekwara aha, akara ekwent onyenkuzi gi ozigbo e nyere g otu ga-esonye maka ihe m m a.

Onyenkuzi unu ga-etinye maak ole i nwetara na ihe omume gi, tinyekwa anya n' ganihu ma b nsogbu b la nwere ma nyere gi aka oge a na-eme k s a. I ga-ezigara onyenkuzi ihe m m ihe omumeg onyenkuzi ga-amaak n'ezi oge tupu b ch e wep tara maka ime nke ah . Onyenkuzi g -enye maak i nwere ma zighach r g ya n'oge na-ad gh anya.

At fula oge kp t r onyenkuzi gi ma b r na:

- gh tagh ak k b la na yunit ihe m m ma b ...
- i nwee mgbagwojuanya na r nnwale nke onwe.
- o nwere aj j ma b nsogbu i nwere n'ihe omume, ihe onyenkuzi dere n'ihe omume g ma b n'usoro o siri nye g maak .

I ga-agbalisi ike sonyen'ihe m m a na-eme na klaas . Nke a b naan ohere i nwere h onyenkuzi g ihu na ihu ma j kwa ya aj j nke a ga-enweta osisa ya ozigbo ah . I nwere ikeij aj j met tara nsugbo b la cheere gi aka mgba d ka na-emeihe m m g . Detucha aj j b la i nwere tupu i gaba ihe m m , iji wee ritacha uru ikwes r irita na ya. I ga-erita t t uru site n'isonyesiike.

## **NCH K TA**

A na m a si ya gaziere gi n'ihe m m ama na-at anya na ga anwe mmas ma h takwa ihe m m a dika ihe bara uru.

**MAIN  
COURSE**

<b>ND NA</b>	<b>IHUA KW KW</b>
<b>Modul 1 Mkp lite IGB 212.....</b>	<b>1</b>
Yunit 1 Ihe b Ak k ifo.....	1
Yunit 2 Njirimara Ak k ifo .....	8
Yunit 3 Nken d Ifo Igbo.....	13
Yunit 4 wa Ak k ifo.....	34
Yunit 5 EbeEmereme ifo Igbo.....	40
<b>Modul 2 Nd na n' Ak k ifo.....</b>	<b>48</b>
Yunit 1 Isiokwu Ifo.....	48
Yunit 2 Mbamuru Ifo.....	72
Yunit 3 Ihe nd na-echere Ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a.....	83
<b>Modul 3 Emume Ak mak Ifo</b>	
<b>Kp mkwem.....</b>	<b>91</b>
Yunit 1 UsoroMmalite na Mmechi Ifo.....	91
Yunit 2 k ak k Ifo.....	98
Yunit 3 Ndi gent n'Ifo.....	104
<b>Modul 4 d d Ifo.....</b>	<b>107</b>
Yunit 1 Ndok /Nhaziak k n'Ifo ( ma at , ab àg èkwe d n'ak k ifo Igbo).....	107
Yunit 2 Nka Ak mak ifo.....	113
Yunit 3 Nnyocha Agwa na Nzip taagwa n'Ifo Igbo .....	116
Yunit 4 As s /Nkamma di n' Ak k ifo.....	122

**MODUL 1 MKP LITE**

Yunit 1	Ihe b Ak k ifo
Yunit 2	Njirimara Ak k ifo
Yunit 3	Nken d Ifo Igbo
Yunit 4	wa ak k ifo.
Yunit 5	Ebe emereme ifo Igbo

**YUNIT 1 IHE B AK K IFO****ND NA**

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 G n b Ag mag ?
  - 3.2 Ag mag d nala?
  - 3.3 Ihe b Ak k ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Iheomume
- 7.0 Nrut aka/Ng mi

**1.0 MKP LITE**

Tupu edemede ab a, mba b la n'Afr ka nwere usoro ha si akuzi, ma na-azulite m aka n'ibi ezind , tinyekwara isite n'ime ya wee n r a oge. Igbo, d ka otu agb r e nwere n'Afr ka nwekwara usoro d otu a. b site n' z d otu a ka ha si wee na-ahafe amamihe ha, ah mihe wa ha, nkwenye n'omenala ha. Usoro nkuzi di otu a, ka a na-akpo ag mag d nala/ag mag n ; n'ihi na b n' n ka esi ak p ta, emep ta ma b ekwuputa ha. Ihe nke a p tara b na nd Igbo nweburu ag mag tupu ag mag na ededmede amalite. Otu n'ime ag mag d nala nd Igbo ak k ifo nke a ga-elebanye anya n'ihe m m a.

**2.0 MBUNUCHE**

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, i ga-enweike:

- k wap ta ag mag d ka osi met ta ihe m m an'uju
- kwuo d ag mag e nwere
- nye nk wa doru anya maka ag mag n ( d nala)
- k waa ak k ifo d ka otu n'ime ag mag n (ekwurun n ) nd Igbo.

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 G n b Ag mag ?

E kwuo ag mag , f d mmad na-eche na b ihe b la edeturu n'akw kw , nke e nwere ike g ag ; mana b gh ihe nke a ka ag mag p tara n'ebe a. Ag mag p tara "literech " n'olu Bekee.

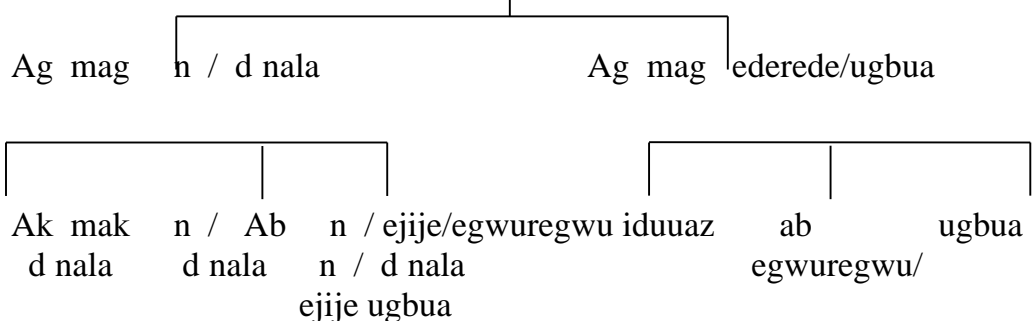
Ag mag b edemede, ekwumekwu, mmemme ngosi ma b ak mak nke na-enye mmad obi t , amamihe, ma na-akpalitekwa mm mmadu. Ag amag b enyo eji ah wa na ihe d n'ime ya. Agb r b la nwere ag mag nke ha. m maat , nd Igbo, Aw sa, Yoruba, Edo, nd cha, dgz. nwechara ag mag nke ha.

Ag mag d ka ederede ma b ekwurekwu e jiri as s ch mma nke na-enye onye g r ya ma b onye n r ya obiañ r p r iche. Nke a p tara n'ag mag nwere ike b a n' d ederede ma b ekwurekwu.

E kewara ag mag z ab , ha b :

- i. Ag mag n / d nala
- ii. Ag mag ederede/ugbu a

#### AG MAG



Ak k ifo so n'otu n'ime nkenu d/ngalaba ag mag n ( d nala) nd Igbo nwere.

#### NNWALE ONWE 1

- 1. G n b ag mag ?
- 2. Ked d ag mag e nwere?

#### 3.2 Ag mag d nala

Ag mag n / d nalab ag mag si n'aka fere n'aka. Ag mag n / d nala b ag mag nd mmad chep taran'isi ha ma na-ekwup ta n' n nkiti tupu edemede aputa. b ag mag e ji n ekwu, ak , eme

ma b ag . b ag mag d kp nke si n'aka nnanna any ha rute any aka. na-esi n'otu gb agafere n' gb z . Agumagu Igbo malitere mgbe nd Igbo malitere nd ha.

Mgbe e chep tara ag mag d nala, e detughi ha ede n'akw kw . N'ihina e degh ihe nd a ede, a na-enwe mgbanwe, n' d ntinye ma b mwep n'ihe a na-ag ma b ak . Ma ugbua, e detuola t t n'ime ha n'akw kwo; ma nke a agagh eme ha ka ha gharazia b ag mag d nala. E nweghi ike ikwu onye ma b ndi chep tara ag mag n . E nwegh kwan ike ikwu oge malitere, ihe a mara b na malitere oge nd Igbo malitere ebimnd ha. O nwegh otu onye ga-as na b ya nwe ag mag d nala. b ihe haobodo nwek tara n .

D ka Nwadike (2003: 1) siri k waputa, ag magu dinala b otu z n'omenala ndi. g akwara n'ihu kowaa na tupu e bip ta igwe na-ebi akw kw , haobodo di iche iche gbal r ichekwaba njirimara ha site n'iji okwu n hanye omenala ha n'aka m na m m ha. Ugbu a enweela t t l mbip ta akw kw di iche iche; mana ag mag d nala ka na-agakwa n'ihu na mba Afr ka. N'ihina nammad tufue ihe o ji ama mma, mma ya a r .

A na-esite n'ag mag d nala egosip ta nd na usoro ebimnd nd . b r nka nke sitere n'echiche mmad . Ag mag d nala na-ebu nd a na-emep tara ya n'obi. na-enwe ebe n'oge e ji e mep ta ya.

### **Nkenud Ag mag n / d nala**

E kere ag mag d nala z at . Ha b :

- i. Ak k n / d nala
- ii. Egwuregwu/Ejije n / d nala
- iii. Ab n / d nala

E nwekwara d ag mag n nd z d ka: agw gwa (riddles), okwunt h/okwu mgbawaire (oju n ) (tongue twister), soromcha, nkaokwu, ilu. Ag mag n nd a d oke mkpa n'ihina kad n'ime ha a na n'ihina oke r ha na-ar .

Nwadike (2003:7), n'ak k nke ya, mere eseresenke na-egosi na ha di ihe an mejup tara ag mag d nala. Ha b nd a:

- i. Ak k
- ii. Ejije
- iii. Ab
- iv. At ma Ag mag

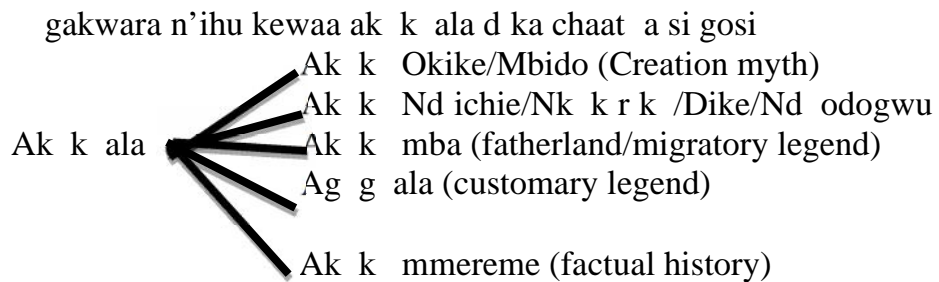
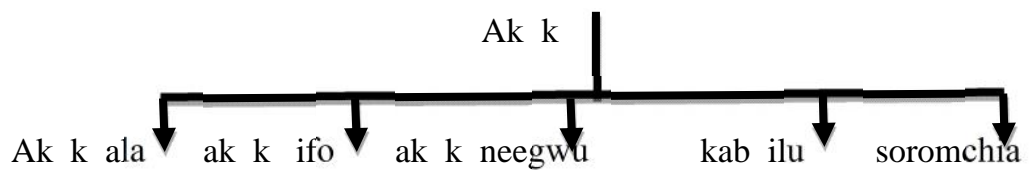
**NNWALE ONWE 2**

1. Ked nd nwe ag mag n / d nala?
2. Ked ka e si emep ta ag mag n / d nala?
3. G n b ag mag n / d nala?

**3.3 Iheb Ak k Ifo**

**Ak k d nala/ n**

Ak k b otu n’ime ag mag n e nwere n’Igbo. Nwadike (2003) n’ak k nke ya kewara ak k n’ d a:



N’ m m ihe a, any ga-alebanye anya n’ak k ifo

**Ak k Ifo**

Ak k ifo b ak k emegh eme nke na-agbadokar s kw n’ala mmad , n’ala mm na n’ala m an man . Acholonu (n.d: 71) k wap tara n’ak k ifo b ag mag zuru oke, nke enwegh ngwarangwara, n’ihi n’ak k ifo na-ay chap ta ah mihe ndi Igbo, omenala ha na nkwenye nke a na-ak gh ihe tupu nd cha were b a. b ak k d nala nke sitere na mgbe gboo. O nweghi onye maara mgbe o bido ma b nd bido ya. Onye b la totere tokwuru ak k ifo. Ya mere, any ji as na ak k ifo d kp t r kp .

Nke a mere e ji as na ak k ifo b ak k ar mar , n’ihi na b ak k met tara m mm , mbe na m an man ; m mm na m mmad ; m mm na m an man , dgz.

Ifo bu ozuru mba n n'ih na mba wa b la nwere usoro ak k ifo nke ha. d nnukwu mkpa na ndu mmad kachas na nd nd Igbo n'ih na e ji ya akwalite mmek r ta mmad na ibe ya. b ihe e ji eme nd mmad obi t /a r . E ji ya ak ziri m aka ihe t mad eziumume, omenala na nkwenye nd Igbo d iche iche. Nke a ga-enye aka ime ka m aka site na nwata mara ihe nd d mma na nke d nj , nakwa etu nd m r ha si na-elegara wa anya. ga-enyekwara ha aka m ta ezi agwa nakwa gbaso eziumume ka ha wee bie ezi nd tos r nd ga-ab nd nne na nna, nd isi ezina l nakwa nd ndu obodo. b nke a kpatara omenala na nkwenye nd Igbo ji d t t n'ifo Igbo.

E jikwa ifo ak ziri m aka ihe d ichiiche d ka irubeisi, s p r ns ala, ibelata oke ch ch , ngana, ekworo, nnup isi nakwa ihe nd z . A na- ejikar ak k mbe d ka an man agh gh zuru ah were egos p ta ihe ndi a nakwa gh m d n'ime ha.

Ak k ifo b kwa ak k e ji egos p ta akpamike odogwu, amamihe, eziagwa, ah mihe gbasara wa, kpa ch na ito mmad , inye Chukwu ùgwù na ns p r na igos p ta ihe kpatara ihe f d ji d etu ha d , d ka etu nw siri b a n' wa, ihe mere nt mmad ji d belebele, ihe kpatara nk ta jiri b r an l , dgz. Site n' ihe e dep tara gbasara ak k ifo, any ga-as na ifo b nnukwu ngwa r e ji az m aka.

Ak k ifo b d ak k zuru mpaghara niile n n'ala Igbo. Obodo d icheiche nwere aha ha nyere ifo, dika e gosiri n'omumaatu ndi na-esonu: Ng kpaala d n'Imo Steeti – ife, ufe, ufere

m eze Anam, Nsugbe, gwashi, k z d n'Anambara Steeti - tà	
Nteje d n'Anambara Steeti	- ivo
Ikwuan d n'Ab a Steeti	- ufo
haf a	- inu, ótî
Ngwa	- ufe
l	- nfo
k ja	- iho
Ekwul b a	- iwo
Ar chukwu	- iro
Enugwu, Ach na gw na-akp ya	iho
Mbaise na-akp ya ufe	
z ak l na Afikpo d n'Ebonye	- ilu.

f d nd na-akp yaifo, n'ih r na-ar . Ifo b ihe e ji ezuike n'abal ma a r chaa r b ch . b ihe e ji eme mmad obi a r ma were kwa ya ach bara mgbalielu n'ih ch e ji ya akpa nd na-ege ya.

### NNWALE ONWE 3

1. Ked oge ak k ifo malitere na nd nd Igbo?
2. Ked onye malitere ak k ifo na nd nd Igbo?
3. Ked aha nd obodo g na-akp ak k ifo?

#### 4.0 MMECHI

Ag mag nwere ngalaba ab nke ag mag n so n'otu n'ime ha. Ag mag n n'ak k nke ya kewara z at nke g nyere ak k ifo. Ak k ifo b ihe met takar r m aka; mana nke ap tagh na b naan m aka ka ifo d r .

#### 5.0 NCH K TA

Na yuunit a, e gosip tara na mba Afr ka nwere ag mag tupu edemede ab a. A k wap takwara n'ak k ifo so n'otu n'ime ag mag n nd nwere nke bara oke uru.

#### 6.0 IHE OMUME

Were m m aat doro anya goisputa na nd Igbo nwere ag mag tupu edemede ab a n'ala Igbo.

#### 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Ach l n , C.O. (n.d.) "The Igbo folktales as imaginative literature". In *A (Ed.), A magazine of Igbo culture*. 1(3), 71 – 77.

Azuonye, C. (1987). Igbo Folktales and the Evolution of the Idea of Chukwu as the Supreme God of Igbo Religion, *Nsukka Journal of Linguistics and African Languages*, (1), 43-62.

Chukwuma, H. (1994). *Igbo Oral Literature, Theory and Tradition*. Abak: Belpot (Nig).

Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. PhD Thesis, University of Bamingham.

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Nnabuihe, C. B. (2005). *Nwaada L o (Akw kw Ak k Ifo Nd Igbo)*. Lagos: Ofonaogu Projects Africa Limited.



Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.

Nwadike, U.I. (1992). *Nt ala Ag mag* . Nigeria: Ifunanya.

Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.

Nwadike, U.I. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù*. Ibadan: Heinemann Educational Books.

Nwadike, U.I. (2003). *Ag mag d nala Igbo (Igbo Oral Literature)*. Onitsha: Africana Publishers Ltd.

## YUNIT 2 NJIRIMARA AK K IFO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd nakp mkwem
  - 3.1 NjirimaraAk k Ifo
    - 3.1.1 Ak k ifonaokwu ma b ilu mbido na mmechi ya
    - 3.1.2 Mmemmad n'ak k ifo Igbo
    - 3.1.3 As s na usoro ak k ifo
    - 3.1.4 Ebe emereme ifo na agwa ifo
    - 3.1.5 Ihe nd z e ji amara ifo Igbo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Ak k ifo nwere t t ihe ndi e jiri mara ya nke mere o ji d iche n' d ak k nd z d gas iche iche. f d n'ime ihe nd ah e jiri mara ak k ifo ka any ga-alebanye anya n'ebe a.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha ihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- gosip ta otu e si amalite ma na-emechikwa ak k ifo
- k wap ta d as s e ji ak ak k ifo na usoro e si ahazi ak k ifo
- gosip ta otu ak k ifo si eji mmemmad akwara ngwa r .

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 Njirimara Ak k Ifo

Ak k ifo nwere f d ihe nd e ji amata ha nke g nyere usoro mmalite na mmechi, ab /ag ekwe, mmemmad dgz. A ga-esi n'ime akw kw g g e dep tara, ch p ta ihe nd e jiri mara ifo Igbo were ya nye m maat .

### 3.1.1 Ak k Ifo, Mbido na Mmechiya

#### Okwu Mbido

Ak k ifo nwere okwu ma b ilu e ji amalite ya. A nagh malite banye n'k ak k ifo oge m aka gbak bara maka ak k ifo. na-enwe okwu f d ma b ilu ndi e ji amalite ifo. k nwere ike malite ifo ya site n'ikwu:

'Nd be any , o nwere ak k m ga-ak r unu'.

Nd ogent ga-azaso ya s :

'K r any ka obi d any mma/k r any , any ga-ege nt n r ihe na-ekwu ma d t ma d nj '.

Usoro a e si ebido ifo n'ala Igbo nwereike igbanwe site n'otu mpaghara ala Igbo, ruo mpaghara z .

E nwekwara ike iji f d ilu wee malite ak k ifo

#### Usoro Mmechi

N'otu aka ah kwa, ifo nwekwara okwu nd e ji emechiya. Oge f d b okwu e ji ebido ya ka e ji emechikwa ya. Na ngw cha ak k , k ak k nwere ike s - 'Iduu Hii' ma b 'Chakpii' nd na-ege nt azaa 'Hii'. m maat : "Nwaanyigara kpa kazi" *Nwaada L l ji - 'Atakpii!*

W !' d ka okwu mmalite ya; ebe "Nwankelu m" nke dikwa na Nwada Loolo jiri- 'Ifo Chakpii' na Hoo' wee mechie. Gbalisie ike ch p takwuzie m maat nd z .

A ga-elebanye anya na nke a n'uju na Moduul 3, yunit 1.

#### NNWALE ONWE 1

- 1a. Ked aha obodo g ?
- 1b. Ked aha okpuru ch ch di n'ime ya?
- 1ch. Ked steeti d n'ime ya?
  
- 2a. Ked ka nd obodo g si amalite ifo ifo?
- 2b. Ked ka ha si emchi ifo?
  
- 3a. Foo otu ifo d nkenke nwere usoro mmalite na usoro mmechi
- 3b. Gosip ta usoro mbido ifo ah
- 3ch. Gosip ta usoro mmechi ifo ah

### 3.1.2 Mmèmmad J p tara n'Ifo Igbo

Mmemmad j p tara n'ifo Igbo. Mmemmad d ka o si wee met ta ag mag p tara iwere njirimara mmad ma b an man nye ihe ab gh mmad ma b an man . Naan mmad (ma b an man ) na-ekwu okwu, na-ach ch , na-ah z , dgz. Na mmemmad a na-enye osisi, an h a, an l na ihe okike nd z agwa mmad . Ha na-ekwu okwu ka mmad , na-eche echiche ka mmad na-ar r , na-agakwa ah a ka mmad . Ha na-am kwa nwa ka mmadu ma na-anw kwa ka mmad dgz. Agwa na-ad n'ifo na-ab kar ihe niile d n'elu wa. m maat :

*ka Mgba*, “The mere Nk ta jiri b r An l ”  
*malinze*, “Ag na nd Inyom Ya”

*Mbedi g* , “Mbe na Am ma”. b r na lekwa anyanya na m maat ifo d na 3.2 n'elu, ga-ah na Ag l r t t m nwaany , nwe nd h r n'anya ma nwekwa nke kp r as mana b naan mmadu na-al nwaany .

### NNWALE ONWE 3

1. Were otu ifo maara gosip ta ka mmemmadu si agba elu n'ifo ndi Igbo.

### 3.1.3 As s na Usoro Ak k Ifo

As s ak k ifo na-ad mfe ka m aka wee nwee ike isonye nkeoma ma m takwa ihe nd ha kwesiri isi n'ime ha wee m ta. A nagh ewebata okwu ndi tara akp na ngh ta d ka ilu na at matuokwu nd z . z kwa, usoro ifo na-aga s r r werere, ebe nd a kp r aha na ya na-ad olenole ka m aka wee ghara inwe mgbagwojuanya. Ifo ach gh ah r okwu nd toro oke ogologo na nd gbara ng r ng . A na-agbal sikwaike h na hara ifo d mpe. N'ih i n'ifo tobe oke ogologo, f d m aka nwereike malite ihi ra ebe ak nauche f d nwekwaraike p n'ihe a na-eme. b r n'ifo amalite ito ogologo, e kwes r iwebata ab ma b ag -ekwe ka m aka nd ch r ihi ra wee ghara ihi, ebe uche nd nke ak nauche ha kpafuru ga-al ta. b n'ih i na m aka b nd h r ab n'anya nke ukwu. Ak k ifo ndi Igbo b ak k d ofere, ma n' k k ha ma n'usoro ihe niile gbasara ha. m maat , “Mbe na Nduru” nke na-esoten .

#### ‘Mbe na Nduru’

O ruru otu mgbe, Mbe gwa nduru ka ha b r enyi. Nduru wee kwere. N'echi ya, ha ab gaa n'ag ga h a wee mee ubi ebe ha k r okpodudu na ede. Ma mgbe owuwe ihe ubi ruru, ha ab wee gaa ch k ta ihe ah niile kee ya n' ba. Ogologo ar ah niile ha na-ewere okpodudu na-eri. Ma mgbe ihe ah malitere gw n' ba, Mbe wee were agh gh ka ha

sis r nri, s “Tupu onye b la erie ihe a any siri, ya buru z kp aha ya.” Nduru j a Mbe b n’ihi na ya na-as ns ka o jiri tie iwu a? Mbe kp aha ya ozigbo, wee ribe nri. Nduru wee malite s “Kpokpodudu, dukpo, ikpodu, kpodukpo, dudukpokpo.” Mbe s ya na kp tagh ya. Ka na-agba mb kp ta ya, Mbe erichap nri zararam, hichaa n . O rue, oge z , ha sis a nri Nduru wee s Mbe, “Tupu onye b la e rie ihe a any siri, ga-ewere mmiri saa aka ya ma gagh ebi ya n’ala ma l wee jee n’oche o ji n d ala.” Nduru gaa ngwa saa aka ya, fegote n’oche, n d , malite iri ihe.

Mbe wee jee sa aka; o wee welie anya na-ele enyi ya ka na-eri nri n’ike n’ike. O were iwe saa asa ya; ma mgbe na-ar gota, o biela aka ah n’ala n’ihi na b ya ka o ji aga ije. Otu a ka o mere t t oge ma o nwegh ike. O were iwe d k jee n d ala na-akwa akwa; Nduru erichap nri ah wee na-ach ya ch . gw na gw wee tanaa.

b r na i lee anya n’ifo a e jiri wee maa at , i ga-ah ta n’as s ya d mfe, o nweghi ilu maobu akpaalaokwu e webatara na ya. Usoro ya gakwara s r r werere. Ahiriokwu ndi e ji wee foo ya dikwa nkenke. Ifo a etokwagh ogo.

## NNWALE ONWE 4

1. ‘A nagh ewebata okwu nd tara akp na ngh ta d ka ilu na at mat okwu nd z ’. K waa nke a d ka o siri wee met ta Ifo Igbo.

### 3.1.4 Ebe Emereme Ifo

Nt ala Ifo na-ab kar n’ala mmad , ala m an man , ala mm na eluigwe. Ab a n’ifo, isi n’otu ala gafee na nke z d ezigbo mfe, n’ihi na mmad na-aga ala mm l takwa n’otu ntabi anya. Nke a p tara ihe n’ak k “Nwa Ka Nna” nke d n’akw kw *Nza na Obu* ia. 77 Ebe mna Nwa-ka-nna dugara ya ka gaa kp ta oke ehi n’ala nd mm .

*Nza na Obu*, ih.akw. 5 (ala mmad )

*Nza na Obu*, ih.akw. 87 (ala m an man )

*malinze*, ‘Etu nw si b a n’ wa’ (eluigwe)

N’ifo nt ala ya b n’ala mmad , a na-egos ka nd mmad si ebi nd n’ wa. A na-enwe esemokwu ezina l nke nd nwunye di na nwunye di, nwanne na nwanne, n d nwa enwenne, nsogbu am tagh nwa nwoke, dgz. N’ d ifo d etu a, a na-ah mmegbu, ta ah h , mkp r mas , obi j , nnup isi, mana ab a n’ikpeaz a na-enweta ihe nlekwas anya nke b eziumume, ma b ezi nd ma b kwa ezi nd . Ma b r n’ifo ah na-ak zi maka eziumume, a na-egos p ta uru bara ibi

ezi nd site n'igos gw r onye eziumume nakwa nke onye aj omume.

b r n'ala m an man , ak k m an man na-ab kar uogbe e ji ah ta nd nd Igbo. N' f d ifo, oke nsogbu m an man na-enwekar na-ab k nri ( gan / nw ). Otu aka ah kwa, ndi Igbo na-enwe k nri, k mmadu, k ala, dgz. Mgbe b la m an man nwere nsogbu ha na-akp nzuk , t k aro n . Onye bula nwere ohere ikwu uche ya. Nke a b kwa etu d (n'ala) nd Igbo.

Ab a n'ak k ifo ndi mere n'ala m an man , na-enwe ihe a na-elekwas anya tupu ah p ta nd ch ch d ka eze. O nwere ike b r an kachas sie ike (d ka Ag ), kachas nwe amamihe (Mbe), kachas maa mma, onye a na-at egwu, dgz. Oge f d Mbe na-agh gbu m an man nd z wee b r eze. N'ala Igbo, onye nwere ego mara ihe na-ab eze. m maat akuko "The Mere k k jib r An l " nke d n'Éké na Egwurugwu. k k b eze m an man niile. An nd z na-at k k egwu maka ar uhie uhie d ya n'isi.

Ab akwa n'ak k "The Kpatara Ag iyi anaghi anw n'ime Mmiri" nke d kwa n'Éké na Egwurugwu, Ag iyi b eze m an niile bi na mmiri n'ihina h r onwe ya d ka an dike. N'akuko "Otu Mbe si b r Nna m An man " nke d kwa n'Éké na Egwurugwu, m an man niile mere Mbe eze ha n'ihia amamihe ya. Otu ah ka d kwa n'ak k "Otu Mbe siri b r eze an man nke d n' malinze.

Mmegbu na agh gh d na nd m an man , nke b ihe e jiri mara Mbe. E nwekwara mmad b nd mmegbu na nd agh gh . Ka e si nwee Mba d ka onye agh gh , e nwere Ebule d ka onye ak , nwee at r ka an nzuzu. Etu a kwa ka e si enwe nd ma ihe nke ma na nd nzuzu na nd nd Igbo. ihe b la d n'ala m an man d n'ala Igbo. m an man na-ekwu okwu, eche echiche, aga nzuk , ekpe ikpe, egos amamihe na nzuzu, mpako na obi ume ala, h nanya na kp as , anya ukwu na af ojuju, mgbal na ume ngw , dgz. D ka a na-ah na nd nd Igbo. Ma na-enwekwa nn n mgbama nke na-agba ama ihe a na-ezo ezo, d ka e siri nwee nd mmad na-as as r . I kwuo ka d a aa ebe ha n , mara na i ziela redio ozi mgbasa. Ya b , ak k m an man b enyooku nd a na-ebi n'ala igbo/mmad .

N'ala mm nd mm na-anw anw n'ak k ifo. A na-ah ha anya, ha na nd mmad na-enwecha mmek r ta d icheiche. Ihe e jiri mara nd mm b mgbal. Ha na-agba mgbal oge b la. m maat , ifo a kp r "Erem ka Mgba" n' ka Mgba.

m maat nd a niile gosiri na agwa m an man n'ifo b ihe na-egos p ta agwa nd Igbo. Ha gos kwawra na ihe b la nwere ike ime n'ifo.

## NNWALE ONWE 5

1. Nt ala ifo nwereike gbado kw n'ala mmad , n'ala m an man na n'ala mm , were otu gossip ta ka nke a siri b r eziokwu.

### 3.5 Ihe Nd z eji mara Ak k Ifo Igbo

Ifo b ekwurun n . b n' n ka esi ak ak k ifo, emebegh ya ka b r ihe a na-ag ag ; n'agbanyegh na ach k tala t t n'ime ha n'akw kw , iji wee chekwaba ha. Ak k ifo b ak k na-enwe k o na ogee. Na mmemme ak k ifo, ekwes r inwe onye gana-ak p ta ak k , ma nwekwazie onye ma b nd ogee.

z kwa, o nwegh onye mara oge malitere na onye malitere ya. Ak k ifo malitere oge nd Igbo malitere ebimnd ha. O nwegh onye nwereike ikwu kp mkwem oge o mlitere. N'ak k nke z , onwegh kwan onye ga-as na b ya malitere otu ak k ifo ma b nke z . b ihe ha obodo nwek tara n . r ak k ifo b kwa maka d mma na ganihu nd bi n'ime ya.

N'ak k ifo, ihe b la nwereike ime n'ak k ifo; ihe b la nwekwaraike b agwa n'ak k ifo. Oge eji ak ak k ifo na-ab kar n'oge abal , kachas oge nwa na-eti ka eji eme ya. Oge d otu a b oge nd mmad r charala r b ch ha, wee na-ezuziike.

A na-enwekwa ag -ekwe n'ak k ifo Igbo, a ga-eleba nke a anya n'uju na modul 4, yunit 1.

Njirimara ak k z b na n'ak k ifo a na-ewebata ihe ma na ihe j . A na-edebe ha n' z ga-ad kaa ga-as n'ihe j ga-elomi ihe ma; ma n'ikpeaz ihe ma na-emeru ihe j iji wee gossip ta nkwenye nd Igbo n'ihe j anagh adigide, tinyekwa n'ihe j b la na-enweta gw r j ebe r ma na-enweta gw r ma.

N'ikpeaz , a na-esite n'ifo egosip ta nkwenye, ah mihe wa, nsirih wa, omenala na usoro ebimndu nd Igbo tinyekwara ihe ndi z .

## 4.0 MMECHI

Na mmechi, ak k ifo b ihe zuru mpaghara Igbo n . O nwegh mpaghara Igbo enwegh ak k ifo. Ihe nweziri ike d iche site n'otu

mpaghara rue mpaghara z b usoro esi amalite ma na-emechikwa ak k ifo; agwa nd mejup tara ifo nwekwara ike gbanwe. Aha b ak k ifo na-agbakwa site n'otu mpaghara ruo mpaghara z d ka ar t r la aka. Olundi e ji ak ya na-agbanwekwa site n'otu mpaghara ruo mpaghara z .

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Na yunit ihe m m a, e lebara anya n' t t ihe nd e ji amata ak k ifo.

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. Were m maat doro anya dep ta ma k waa njirimara ak k ifo an maara.
2. Ihe di icheiche nwereike ime n' ak k ifo na ab gh ka ha si eme n' wa mmad . Were otu ak k ifo wee k waa nke a.
3. Gosip ta ka mmemmad si wee gba elu n'ak k ifo 'Ag na Nd Inyom Ya'nke d n'ihu akw kw 3.1.4 n'elu.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.

Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo Uf d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz &FodorAcademy.

Nnabuihe, C .B. (2005). *NwaadaL l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: OfonaOgu Projects Africa.

Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké naÉgwùrùgwù: A book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.



## YUNIT 3 NKEN D IFO IGBO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 z d icheiche e nwegas r ike isi kewaa ifo Igbo
    - 3.1.1 Ifo Nk t
      - 3.1.1.2 Iduu Kpoo
  - 3.2 Nken d gbadoro kw na Nd naIfo
  - 3.3 Nken d gbadoro kw n'etu esi ak ifo
  - 3.4 Nken d gbadoro kw n'agwa d n'ifo
  - 3.5 Nken d gbadoro kw n' r ifo
  - 3.6 Nken d gbadoro kw n'ebe emereme ifo
  - 3.7 Nken d gbadoro kw n'isiokwu
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Iheomume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

N'ihe m m yunit a, a ga-elebanye anya n' z d icheiche e nwereike isi kewaa ak k ifo. N'ihina e nwere t t z e nwereike isi kewaa ifo d ka onyenkuzi/ ome nch cha si wee ch . A ga-agbado kw n'usoro ak k si were na-ap ta n' n k , r ifo na-ar , nd na ya nd d ifo nakwa ifo nd met tara mbe wee mee nkewa ifo n'ihe m m yunit a.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw s ihe m m a, m akw kw ga-enweike:

- gosip ta z d icheiche e nwereike isi kewaa ifo Igbo.
- k wap ta nd iche d n'etiti ifo nk t na iduu
- k wap ta nd iche d n'etiti iduu kpoo na idu nk t .

### 3.0 ND NA KP M KWEM

#### 3.1 z d icheiche e Nwegas r ike isi Kewaa Ifo Igbo

Nkewa ifo p tara z d icheiche e nwegas riike isi wee kewaa ifo. Nke a ga-enye aka iji wee mee ka ngh ta n' m m ya wee d mfe. E nwebegh nkwek r ta ozuru mba n n' z enwereike isi wee kewaa ifo. Mana nd odee, nd r nch cha na nd kamm ta d icheiche agbal ara n' z d icheiche ime nkewa ak k ifo n' z d gas icheiche.

N'agbanyegh nke a, enwebegh otu z kp mkwem e nwereike s na b ya kachas mma; kama b r dr onye nkuzi ma b ome nch cha h r z o chere kachas mma iji wee mee ka nkuzi ya gaa nke ma ma b mee ka nch cha ya gaa nke ma.

Okpewho (1992: 181-182) k wara na-enwere t an enwereike isi wee kewaa ak k ifo mba d icheiche. Ha b nd a:

- i. *N'igbado kw n'agwa nd kara gbaa elu n'ifo:* b r na nke a mee, a ga-enweta d ifo nd a ak k m an man , ak k m mmad , na m mm . Okpewho ch putara na n' gbado kw n'agwa nd kara ap ta ihe n'ifo wee mee nkewa ifo nwere nsogbu nke b n'otu agwa nwereike kpa agwa d ka agwa z . m maat , m an man , n'ak k ifo m an man nwere ike na-eche echiche ka mmad . Ha nwekwaraike igosi h nanya; kp as ; anyaukwu; obi ma dgz d ka mmad si eme. Nsogbu z ch p tara n' d nkewa a b na e nwere ifo ebe a na-enwe ngwak r ta agwa.
- ii. N'igbado kw na ebumnobi/nd na ak k ; ma gbara elu ma o zoro ezo. b r na-agbado kw n' d awee kewaa ifo, a ga-enweta- ifo nd na-akuzi eziumume.
- iii. N'igbado kwu d d ifo. N' d nkewa d otu a, a na-enweta- ifo agh gh , ifo amakeme/mgbagwojuanya (n' d ifo amakeme, a na-enwe nsogbu/aj j /mgbagwojuanya a t r anya na nd ogee na k ga-etinye n na ya wee nweta sa nye ya), ak mak ag g ala, usoro m m , nk k r k , ak k dike/odogwu, dgz.
- iv. Ak k mmalite (origin tales). Nd a na-ak wa ka f d ihe d ka nw , k , ekpemekpe na ihe ndi z si wee malite n' wa.

Okpewho, gakwara n'ihu k wa na-enwekawara ike igbado kw n'ebe emeremere ifo wee mee nkenu d ifo. b r na nke a mee, a ga-enweta ifo egwu nwa, ak k ifo agbamafa na ak k ifo ach mnta, dgz.

Nwadike (2001: xiii) n'ak k nke ya, k wara na-e kere ak k ifo ndi Ojii z ano: ha b nd a:

- i. Nd b amakeeme ma b nd na-ebute mgbagwojuanya (dilemma tales).
- ii. Nd b ak k Mbido- ndi na-ak wa ihe kpatara ihe di iche iche ji eme (Myths or 'Why' Tales)
- iii. Ndi na-akuzi ihe, ya b , nd e si na ha am ta ihe (Moral/Didactic Tales)
- iv. Ak ko Mbe/Agh gh (Trickster Tales).

N'ihe m m a, anyi ga-alebanye anya n' f d z e nwereike isi wee kewaa ifo nke a t ru anya n'onye b la na-eme ihe m m ak k ifo

n’ogogo a kwes r ma. f d z e nwereike isi wee kewa ak k ifo gunyere z nd a na-esotenu:

- Etu ifo si ap ta n’ n k .
- N’ gbado kw na nd na (content of each tale) d n’ak k ifo.
- Ebe a k r ak k /ala emereme.
- Agwa d n’ime ifo ah .
- Site n’isiokwu d n’ifo
- N’ d r na-ar .

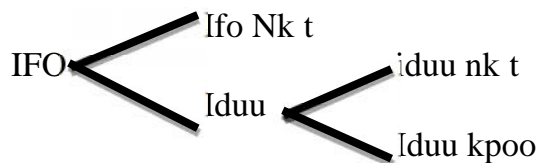
**NNWALE ONWE 1**

1. N’uche nke g o nwere z z e nwereike isi wee kewaa ak k ifo nke na-ad gh na nd a edep tara?
2. Dep ta z d otu ah i chere e nwereike isi wee kewaa ifo Igbo.

**3.1.1 Ifo Nk t na Iduu**

Ab a n’otu ak k , ak ko ifo kewara onwe ya z ab . Ha b ‘ifo nk t na iduu. Ifo nk t b ak k ifo na-ak wa maka m an man - *Nza na Obu*. Tinyekwara ihe d nachi nd z d ka osisi, ugwu, ndagwurugwu, h a, ala, igwe, mmiri dgz. b ak k ifo d nala nke e jiri mara ndi Igbo malite n’oge ha malitere obibi nd ha. b nke na-enwegh ngwak r ta n’ak k ifo mba nd z .

N’akuk nke z , ak ko iduu, e nwekwara ike kp ya ak k iduuna ba d ka Nnabuihe (2005: viii) si wee k waa b ak k na-ar t aka “n’ d ri ak mak ndi na-ekwu maka obodo iduu na eze na-ach ha nke a na-akp ba”. Ihe kpatara e ji akp ya ak k iduu b na b ak mak gbasara obodo iduu na onye na-ach ha b ba. Ak k iduu gbadoro kw n’ah mihe nd Igbo mere njembiri rute obodo Edo mgbe gboo. Ak k iduu kewara onwe ya z ab , ha b Iduu kpoo na iduu nk t . Ihe eserese a na-esonu ga-enye aka k wap ta ya nke ma-



**3.1.2 Iduu Kpoo na Iduu Nk t**

Dika any kwurula, ak k iduu kewara z ab . Ha b iduu kpoo na iduu nk t . Any ga-eleba ha anya n’otu n’otu.

**Ifo Iduu Nk t**

Iduu nk t b ak k ifo na-ak maka eze anagh ach ch ch nch gbu. na-al t t m nwaany mana o nwekwara ike nwee nke kp r as n'ime ha. na-ach kar m ta nwa nwoke. na-eme ihe d iche iche iji m ta nwa nwoke. b nwaany nke kp r as ga-emechaa m tara ya nwa nwoke ah na-ach . Iduu nk t na-enwer r otu ma b kar a na njirimara nd a: eze l r t t nwaany ma kp otu n'ime ha as na-enwegh ihe doro anya o mere, ach m m m nwoke, agw m gw , agbamb igbochi mkp r mas nwaanyi b ya m tara nwoke ah a na-ach , etimiwu ka e tufuo nwanwaanyi b la a m tara ma kulata nwanwoke, na mp r mas m ta nwanwoke n'ikpeazu; e tufuo ya mechaa ch takwa ya. m maat :

Ak k a kp r “ malinze” nke d n'akw kw ak k ifo *malinze*.

**Iduu Kpoo**

Ak k iduu kpoo b ak k ifo na-ak wa maka eze na-ach ch ch nch gbu. na-enwe nd na-ar r ya r j d ka Mgbara t , Ogbungwangwa, ra bara na Af ejuala. A na-enwekwa odogwu mmad ga na-ama ba ah aka n'ihu n'ih ihe j na-eme n'obodo. ba ga na-ach z ga-esi gbuo odogwu ah . O nwere ike zip odogwu ah njemegwu ebe ga-eche na ga-eje nwu ; n'hi na b r na eze egbuo ya nd obodo ga-ama na b ya gburu ya.

Odogwu ah ga-eje njemegwu ah site n'enyemaka nd obodo nakwa ihe nd dib a ga-enyekwa ya ihe ga-edu ya d ka *Okpurunwaeke, nzu, enyoonyoah , na mmagha*. ga-aga njemegwu ah ma l ta n'udo, b a chibazie nd obodo ya ma b r na eze kwere ya nkwa na l ta n'udo na ga-ap r ya n'och e eze ya.

N'ak k iduu kpoo, ba na-e nwe nd na-ar r ya r j , ha g nyere nd a: mgbara t , ogbungwangwa, ra bara na af ejuala.

- Mgbara t b nd na-eche ba nche.
- Ogbungwangwa b nd na-ah na o nweghi onye gbaghara ba okwu.
- Af ejuala b ndi na-eje na nzuzo lie ma b tufuo ozu onye ma b nd e gburu n'ih i gbaghara ba okwu.
- ra bara b nd r ha b ikwu ihe ma dum ha nwereike gbasara ba, iji zip ta ya d ka ezigbo mmad .

Iduu kpoo n'ak k nke ya na-enwer r otu ma b kar a na njirimara nd a: onye ch ch na-ach ch ch akaike ma b ch ch nchigbu, odogwu, amamaka, njemegwu na mgbanwe ch ch . m maat , “Ènènd Ìgbòàn go, Nwa Ká Nnà Ya” ( *mal nzeih.akw. 22*).

Na nch k ta, iduu, ma b iduu kpoo ma b nke nk t na-eto ogologo tokar a t t ifo nd Igbo nwebuuru. N'ak k nke z , d ka Nnabuihe (2005: viii) sii wee kwuo, "Ma iduu kpoo ma iduu nk t na-ad ka ihe mere eme n'ezie mana p gh ime na nd d nala nd Igbo". b nke kpatara n'oge b la a k r onye Igbo ihe edoghi ya anya ma b ihe rara ya ah na ngh ta ma b na na i kwenye na b eziokwu ma b as , na-ezip ta ekwegh ekwe ya n' d ekwurekwu a: 'ihe a d kwa ak k iduuna ba'.

## NNWALE ONWE 2

1. Dep ta ma k waa otu kp r kp nd iche d n'etiti ifonk t na iduu.
2. Ked d ifo e jiri mara nd Igbo n'oge ha malitere ebimnd ?
3. Ch p ta otu m m aat maka ak k iduu kpoo nakwa ak k iduu nk t na-ab gh nke e nyereg d ka m m at site n'akw kw ndi e wep tara g iji wee m ihe.
4. Ked n' d ak k ifo ebe a na-enwe ba?
5. Ked n' di ak k ifo ebe ch ch na-esi n'ezina l eze gaa n'ezina l z ?
6. Ked r ra bara n'ak k iduu kpoo?

## 3.2 Nken d Gbadoro kw na Nd na Ifo

### A. Echenomere

Echenomere na-ak wa maka ihe nd d iche a na-eche na ha mere eme n'ifo n'ezie, mana ha megh ; naan ihe e jiri k ha b iji kuzie ihe.

N'aka nke z , o nwekwara ike b r ak k mere eme mana e ji ihe nd ekwes gh ime na nd ma b ihe ab gh etu o siri d na nd wee gos p ta ya (Ihe d ka n'okike wa, e gos p tara f d ihe d n' wa jiri d etu d , dgz.)

N'ebe a, any ga-elebanye anya n'ak k Ya mere, nk m r k na nk k r k .

#### i. Ak k Ya-Mere (Aetiological tales)

Ak k 'Ya-Mere' b ak k na-ak wa ihe kpatara ihe jiri mee ma b ihe kpatara ihe jiri d etu o d n' wa. Akw kw *Éké na Égwùrùgwù* (A Book of Igbo Aetiological or 'Why' Tales) nke Inno z ma Nwadike b naan ak k 'Ya-Mere' jup tara n'ime ya. m maat nd z g nyere nd a:

"The Mere Nwa Ologbo Ji Eri Oke" ( *mal nze*);

"The Mere Nk ta Jiri B r An l " ( *ka Mgba*);

“Nwa Nta na Nn n Ya” ( *ka Mgba*). Ak k a k wara ihe mere nt mmad ji d bele bele;

“The Mere Egbe ji eburu k k ” (*Nza na Obu*).

**ii. Nk m r k (Myth)**

Nk m r k na-ak wa maka okike wa, nw , nd , nakwa okike ihe niile nd z na-ab gh mmad ma b an man . na-ak wakar maka nd , nw na ihe d nachi nd z . Nk m r k met tara ofufe, nke a mere e ji ekwu mgbe f d na nk m r k d as . na-ar t aka n’ihe gbasara epumepu wa, okike eluigwe na wa, nwuna nd , nakwa okike ihe niile ndi z na-ab gh mmad ma b an man . Nk m r k na-emet ta ihe d nnukwu mkpa d ka b b a nw n’ wa na ihe omimi gas d ka nd r nd ro eziihe na aj ihe, ihè na ch ch r , dgz.

Ndi na-ewebata nk m r k n’ak k ifo Igbo iji ak wa ihe b la taara ha akp ngh ta. Iji maa at , ebe b na ha agh tagh d d kpakpando na nwa nke ma, ha nwere ike mewe nk m r k gbasara ha. Nke a mere e ji ah na nd b la n’ wa nwere ak k d iche iche ha ji ak wa t t ihe e nwere n’ wa. E nwere nd nwere ak k gbasara ihe e ji nwee oyi na oge ekpom k , ihe mere e ji nwee mmiri ma b ndagwurugwu ebe f d . mumaat :

“Etu nw si B a n’ wa” ( *malinze*).

**iii. Nk k r k (Legend)**

Nk k r k na-ak wa maka odogwu d iche iche, akpamike mmad /an man kpara mere onye ah jiri b r onye a mara amara ma b odogwu mmad . Odogwu a nwere ike b r onye a mara amara na mgba, onye jere njemegwu l ta n’udo, onye a mara amara n’agh gh d ka mbe ma b an kambeak . A na-ewebata ak k nk k r k n’ak k ifo Igbo iji wee kuziere m ntak r mkpa d mmad b dike, ghara b onye j . Nk k r k na-ap takar ihe n’ak k iduu kpoo d ka e kwurula n’oge gara aga. m maat : ‘Udeze’ na *Nza na Obu*.

**B. Ifo Na-ak zi Ezi Omume (Didactic Tales)**

Nke a b ifo na-akuziri m aka uru d na mmad ime ezi omume nakwa gh m d n’aj omume. N’ d ifo na-akuzi eziumume; igosip ta mkpa d mmad ime eziumume b ihe na-ap takar ihe n’ime ha. Nke a ap tagh na onwere ifo ndi kwes r ikuziri m aka aj omume; kama ak k nd na-ad n’ d ifo nd a na-aka egosip ta agwa eziumume n’ebe gbara elu. m mat :

“An t r agwa ga-al anal ” ( *malinze*). d ifo na-akuziri m aka mkpa inwe obiebere na-ebe mmadu ibe ha d . Elebakwuru anya n’oru nkuzi ifo na-aruru na Modul 2, yunit 2. Gbaa mb ch p ta m maat nd z .

### Ch. Ifo Agh gh b nke Mbe Na-ab kar Onye Isiagwa na Ya

Àgwà nd na-agbakar elu n’ d ifo a b agwa nd n’egosip ta agh gh . Ifo nd d otu a na-enwekari agwa mbe n’ime ha n’ihi na mbe b onye eji agh gh wee mara n’ak k ifo ndi Igbo. Nwaike (2001: xvi), kp r ya ‘ak k mbe ma b ‘agh gh ’. k wara na b gh naan n’ d ifo a ka a na-enweta ak k mbe; kaama, na-ekewap tara nke a iji gosi nke ma n d mbe na m an nd z . Nwadike k wakwara naEbule Ak b kwa an z ak na uche ya na-agh ‘zamzam’ tinyekwara an nd zo, kama na nke Mbe enwegh nke aga-eji t nyere ya.

m maat : “Mbe na Nwunye ya na nw Nne ya” (*Mbedi g* ) na “Mbe na An kambeak ” d n’Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara.

### Mbe na An kambeak

Otu mgbe Mbe chekatara otu ga-esi gh gbuo Ewi, o wee kp ya oriri n’ l ya. Tupu Ewi ab a, Mbe gwara nwunye ya ma ka o teere Ewi ofe kw r nke a ga-etinyekwa ogwu az na ose ebe di ukwuu. z ihe at nd a ga-enye aka ime ka Ewi nw n’ l Mbe ka ya na nwunye ya na m ya wee rie an Ewi. kw r ga-eme ka ogwu az gbafee Ewi n’akp r ngwa ngwa. kpara Mbe ga na-akpara Ewi b b mgbe na-eri ihe ka ose wee k ya ak k . Mgbe n na-akwa kwara, ogwu az ga-agbakoro ya n’akp r . d gh mmiri b la a ga-ekunye Ewi mgbe ga-akwa kwara ihe gbakoro ya. Nke a ga-eme ka kwakata kwara, mkp r anya ya ab az p tachaa, t b , wee nw , wee gh r Mbe na nd l ya ihe oriri.

Mgbe o ruwere oge Ewi ga-eji b a, Mbe p ga zoo n’az l , gwa kpara ya ka o zie Ewi ka malite iri ihe na ya gara na nkwa , na ya ga-al takwa tupu Ewi erichaa ihe. Mgbe Ewi rutere, kpara Mbe ezie ya ihe e ziri ya. Ebe b an ka Mbe agh gh , matara ihe Mbe na-agh . Mgbe na-aga iri ihe, o were nway na-edet tara n’elu ofe na-elo. Mgbe nwunye Mbe h r ihe na-aga, o wee were eku kpaghar a ofe ah s Ewi ka na-agbata ihe d n’ofe na b ya nwe ihe dum. Ewi wee kelee ya ma chere ka ihe d n’ofe gbadaachaa n’ala ite ofe. Mgbe na-ach ikele ma, ose k r ya ak k nke nta. O wee maba aka n’akpa ya wep ta okuko mma ya gbara mma n’okpokoro (mbele) mma o bu b a , ak k wee kw s . Ewi mee ngwa ngwa kw aka ya, kelee ma na m ya, gwakwa ha ka ha kelee nna nwe l ma l ta na nkwa ; s kwa ha zie ya na ya alaala, na ha ga-ah b ch z .

Mgbe Ewi laruru l ya o chep ta z ga-eji gos Mbe na ya b An kambeak . O wee zie Mbe ka b a oriri n' l ya n' b ch Eke. Mbe wee kwere ije. Mgbe nwunye Ewi techara ofe, Ewi gwa ya ka d ba ite ofe n'ebe ite d d na-ad ka ofe wee j zie oyi nke ma. Mgbe nke a mechara, Ewi wee zie nwunye ya ihe ga-eme tupu Mbe ab arute. gbatara akp kp k k e siri esi nye nwunye ya ka o wee kechie ya. Mgbe Mbe b arutere, nwunye Ewi ga-af chi di ya n'akp kp k k ah e siri esi, wee tiba ya n'ofe ah j ziri oyi bup tara Mbe, gwa ya ka malite iri ihe n'ih i na Ewi jere nd g ya ch ta mma a ga-eji lee Mbe b a; na mgbe o richara ihe, ya g r an k k di n'ofe m chaa; ya b wa ya na-atat an ya tutu ya al ta. Ofe nwunye Ewi tere d t nke ukwu. Mbe chere na a ga-etere ya ofe ose na ogwu az , ma b gh otu a. Mgbe Mbe rat r ofe ah , ya to ya, ose ad gh ya, ogwu az , ad gh kwa ya malite imalo ihe niile na-ach Ewi na nwunye ya ch na ya agh gbuole ha b ch ah .

Mgbe Nwa Alil ga richara tara rijuo af ya, g r ihe d n'ofe m chaa d ka a gwara ya. Ma mgbe gara micha an ah , Ewi amaba ya n'af , wep ta ag wa o ji, wee malite ighekas Mbe eriri af . Mbe wee malite iti mkpu akwa. Ewi malite ch ya ch wee s Mbe kwete ya ihe ga-enye ya ka ya hap igbu ya. Mbe wee kwete Ewi ewu at tupu o si n'af Mbe p ta. Mbe enwekwagh n okwu z .

Mgbe Ewi b ara kp ru ewu nd ah , Mbe were z agh gh j wa ya otu o si banye n'ite ofe ah . Ewi wee s ya gbata akp kp k k nye nwunye ya ka o were kechie ya nke ma. Na mgbe ofe d n'elu k na-as “gbaghaa, weta, gbaghaa, weta”, na mgbe ah ka nwunye ya ga-as ba ya n'ite ofe.

Mgbe otu izu gafechara, Mbe wee s Ewi ka b a oriri n' l ya z . O wee zichaa nwunye ya b ma otu a ga-esi t ba ya n'ofe mgbe s wara n' k ; na otu ga-esi zie Ewi ka g r ihe d n'ofe m chaa, b kas a na-ata tutu ya al ta inyi nkwa . Mgbe ofe s wara “gbaghaa, weta, gbaghaa, weta” ma wee kechie Mbe s ba n'ite ofe. Ngwa ngwa n'otu ntabi anya ah , Mbe nw n'ime ite ofe ah na-ekwup gh okwu n'ih i na e ji akp kp k k kechie ya ma imi ma n . Ma mgbe e kechiri Ewi, a hap t r nwa ebe o si ah z na-ekukwa ume. Mgbe An kambeak b aruru richaa tara, g r ozu Mbe ghechalarar eghe m chaa, were aka efu l akas a Mbe na-ata an ya. Mgbe o richara para isi Mbe panye nwa Mbe nke nta. Mgbe o mechara nke a, dap ezi ngwa ngwa, ga ma na ya alawala ngwa ngwa n'ih i na mmiri na-eji. gwakwa ya ka o kelee di ya ma l ta na nkwa . Mgbe ma p tara para ihe Ewi rif r , h ebe nwa ha nke ntak r pa isi di ya n'aka na-ak k r nwa an d n'isi Mbe, ebe matagh na b isi nna ya. ma wee tie mkpu akwa, daa n'ala, t b . Mgbe nd agbataobi ha gbatara, ma ah gh n o ji ak r ha ihe mere. b r na An kambeak agh gbuole Mbe onye isi agh gh .



**D. Ifo b Naan Njemegwu (Adventure)**

Ifo b naan njemegwu b d ifo na-egosip ta njemegwu n' d d icheiche. A na-ah kar di ifo a n'ak k iduu kpoo, ebe a na-enwekar njemegwu.

m maat : “Ènènd Igboan go, nwa ka nna ya” ( *mal nze*). (Gbaa mb ch p tazia nd z ).

**NNWALE ONWE 3**

1. Were ah r okwu ise gosip ta nd iche d n'etiti nk k r k na nk m r k d ka d ak k ifo Igbo e nwere.
2. Kedu agwa nd na-akachasi agba elu n'ifo agh gh .
- 3a. Kedu n' d ifo, ifo b naan njemegwu n'agbakar elu?
- 3b. Kedu ihe kpatara ifo b naan njemegwu ji agbakar elu n' d ifo d etu ah ?

**3.3 Nken d Gbadoro kw n'Etu E Si Ak Ifo**

E nwekwaraike ime nken d ifo n'igbado kw otu ifo ah si ap ta n' nu k ak k . b r na nke a mee a ga-enweta d ifo at nd a:

- Ifo Naan /Ak mak naan
- Ab soifo
- Ab b ifo

**Ab b ifo**

Ab b ifo na-ak wa maka ifo b naan ab ma b ukwe. Ihe nke a p tara b na site na mmalite ruo na njedebe ifo, ifo ah ga-ab naan ab . d ifo ndi a, na-ad n' d ab . N' d ab ka ak k ifo d otu a ga-esi ap ta wee ruo na njedebe ya. *malinze* 'Nwakatimkporo'na “Mbelembe Di Ya” d na *Nwaada L l* .

**“Mbelembe Di Ya”**

Agawakwa m n' z ...	O mbelembe di ya
Agawakwa m n' z ...	O mbelembe di ya
M gakwuru nwokoro ...	O mbelembe di ya
Ebe n n'obi ya ap at ...	O mbelembe di ya
M s ya p akwa ka nyet m ...	O mbelembe di ya
Ya s m gachaa m p ta ...	O mbelembe di ya
M garachaa m p ta o ...	O mbelembe di ya
Ya sie nwa ikpo tara dowe ...	O mbelembe di ya
Ya ghee nwa ikp an dowe ...	O mbelembe di ya
M ririchaa nwanri m ...	O mbelembe di ya
M map ta nwa mbara ezi o ...	O mbelembe di ya
Ya s m agb gh b a ugbua ...	O mbelembe di ya
Unu b eluigwe na-ezo mmiri ...	O mbelembe di ya
Unu zochaa n gbachaa ...	O mbelembe di ya

M s ya ma m k rob a ugbua... O mbelembe di ya  
 Unu ch wa nkwa na-agba mmanya... O mbelembe di ya  
 Unu sere mbele kpoo h a ... O mbelembe di ya  
 b r n'ile anya n' m maat a d n'elu, ga ah n' b ak k mana  
 p tara n' d ab .

### Ab soifo

Ab soifo na-ak wa maka ifo na ab ; e fotu ifo, a b t ab ma b e  
 kwetu ukwe. d ifo a na-amas m aka nke ukwu n'ihina m aka b  
 nd h r ukwe n'anya. m maat : *Nza na Obu* 'The mere egbe ji eburu  
 k k 'na "Nwaanyi Gara kpa kaz" nke d na *Nwaada L l* .

### Nwaanyi Gara kpa kaz

#### Atakpii!

W !

Otu mgbe, otu nwaanyi m tara otu nwa. r nwaanyi a na-ar b ga  
 n' h a weta ihe b la d n' h a d ka nk , kaz , eju na ihe nd z , ree  
 ha. O ruo otu b ch , ya na nwa ya ejee h a kpa kaz . Mgbe hie niile  
 ha jiri gaa juru, nwa ya kp r ya, s yaka ha lawa na ihe niile ejula, nne  
 ya ekweghi. Ha kpagidere kaz ruo n'ala nd mm , m mm ejide  
 ya j ya ihe ch r b a n'ala ha. s na ya bara kpa kaz .  
 m mm gbara izuzu s na ha ga-egbu ya, ma ha ejidegh nwa ya.  
 mgbe ha ch r igbu ya, nwa ya amalite bewe akwa, s :

kwa n egbuwele nne?	Owee nne
kwa n egbuwele nne?	Owee nne
M as nne ka any laa	Owee nne
Nne s m cheret	Owee nne
Cheret egbuola nne	Owee nne
Nne nne	Owee nne

m mm wee gbuchaa nne ya, siwe ya. Nwa ya ebewekwa akwa, s :	
kwa n esiwele nne?	Owee nne
kwa n esiwele nne?	Owee nne
M as nne ka any laa	Owee nne
Nne s m cheret	Owee nne
Cheret egbuola nne	Owee nne
Nne nne	Owee nne

Mgbe ha sichara nne ya tawa an ya, ha nyere ya f d an ah . Mgbe  
 j r nara taa, ha s r ya:  
 Chei! An nne g d t Chakw r cha  
 An nne g d t Chakw r cha

O wutere nwa ah nke ukwu etu nd mm siri gbuo nne ya, rie. n na mwute ah , nd mm ah niile erichaa an nne ya, ghasa kp kp ya ebe ah lasaa. Otu kp ka dib a mm h r nwa nwaany ah n' n d mwute ah wee meere ya ebere. Dib a mm ah weere ike am r ma gw ya ch k ta kp kp ah niile, mee ka ha gh ghar a nne nwata ah nd mm gburu rie. Nwata ah kelere dib a mm ah nnukwu ekele ya, na nne ya wee were s gbalagha. Mgbe kp kp nne ya gh ghar r mmad , a ch p tara na nne ya na-ar z kw akaekpe ya ar . Ihe kpatra nke ah b na nwamm riri ya gbajiri ya ka o wee nwete m kp kp ya m chaa ya.

Ifo a kuziiri any na mmad inwe anyaukwu ad gh mma.

Ifo b ezigbo m maat ab soifo, n'ih na n'ime ifo, e nwere efotu ifo ab t ab ma b kwetu ukwe.

### **Ifo Naani/Ak mak Naan**

d ifo a na-ab naan ak k , malite na mbido wee ruo na njedebe. A nagh ewebata ab ma b ukwe b la n'ime ya. m maat : “Mbe na m Atan ” (*Nza na Obu*) na “Ogwumagala na Ngwere” d na *Nwaada L l* .

### **Ogwumagala na Ngwere**

Ogwumagala na ngwere ad gh na mma na mb . Ngwere na-ach Ogwumagala ch oge b la h r ya, na-akp kwa ya aha d icheiche. Ogwumagala b onye ihere. Ihe a Ngwere na-eme ya na-ewute ya n'ih na d gh ka ya. Nke a mere ka o buru ngwongwo ya gbap gaa n'ebe z biri. d gh anya, owu wee na-erigbu ya. O nwegh enyi ma ya f d ikwu na ibe. Nke a mere na laghachiri n'ebe ya na Ngwere bi na mb mana d kwagh onye na-at p r ya n . gawkuru Egbe, onye kwere nkwa inyere ya aka. Egbe kp ro Ogwumagala ga n' h a wee kpanye ya ah h a nke tara na-eme ya ka onye b la hap h ya ma na-agaghar . Ah h a tara nyekwara ya ike iji na-atagbu onye iro ya b Ngwere. Mgbe l tara, o gburu t t Ngwere. m ngwere amakwagh ihe ha ga-eme. Nke a mere ka Ngwere hap r Ogwumagala ebe ah ha niile bi were gbaga n'ah l biri.

Nke a b ihe mere Ngwere ji ebi n'ah aja b r kwa ihe mere Ogwumagala ji agbanwe agbanwe.

Ifo a a kp r “Ogwumagala na Ngwere”, gossip tara m maat ifo bu ak mak naan ; n'ih malite na mbido ya wee ruo na njedebe ya bu naan ak k naan , enwegh ab ma b ag ekwe n'ime ya ma ncha.

### **NNWALE ONWE 4**

1. Ifo na-enwe ab na-ak mak n'ime ya ka a na-akp
2. Ak k Mbe na Ejula d n' *Omalinze* b m maat
3. Kedu d ifo na-aka amas m aka?

### 3.3 Nken d Gbadoro kw n'Agwa D n'Ifo

E nwekwara ikewa ifo na gbado kw n' d agwa nd d n'ifo ah .  
 m mmad , m mm , m an man , osisi na m ihe ndi z na-  
 enwegh ndu, nwere ike b agwa n'ifo n'ihi na ha na- ha na-enwe  
 akparamagwa mmad . Ha na-enwe ezina l d ka nke mmad , na-  
 enwekwa nd odogwu na nd ofeke. Ha na-enwe ike gaa ah a, gaa ugbo,  
 mee gbak , m m nw kwa ma mekwa mmemme akwamozu. b  
 nke a kpatara na-ab a n'ifo, a nagh enwe nd iche n'etiti waat nd a nke  
 b wa mmad , wa mm , na wa m an man . Ihe b la nwere ike  
 ib agwa nke e ji ak wap ta emereme d n'ifo. b r na-agbaso usoro  
 a, a ga-enweta d ifo nd a: Ifo ndi gbasara m an man ; Ifo ndi  
 gbasara m mmad ; Ifo ndi gbasara m an man na m mmadu; Ifo  
 ndi gbasara m mmad na m mm ; Ifo ndi gbasara m an man na  
 m mm ; Ifo ndi gbasara m an man , m mmad na m mm . A  
 nagh enwekebe ifo nd gbasara naan m mm n'ifo ha na-enwe  
 ngwak r ta na-ebe agwa mmad ma b agwa m an man d .

A ga-elebanye anya n'ihe gbasara agwa n'uju na moduul 4, yunit 3.

### NNWALE ONWE 5

1. Ma e wep agwa nd ar t r la aka n'elu, ked agwa nd z a na-  
 ahuta n'ifo Igbo?
2. Were om maatu gosip ta ebe e nwere ngwak r ta agwa mmad ,  
 agwa mm na agwa m an man n'ifo Igbo.

### 3.5 Nken d Gbadoro kw n' r Ifo

E nwekwara ike ime nkenu d ifo site n' d r na-ar . b r na-eme  
 nke a ga-enweta d ifo nd a. Ifo nwere ike b r maka:

- i. **Inye obi a r na kpa nd mmad ch .**  
 Otu n'ime ihe ndi ebun'uche were efo ifo b iji mee nd ogent  
 t mad m aka a na-eforo ifo obi t . Ifo na-at t na-eweta obi  
 a r . Mgbe m aka r s r r d r ha n' b ch , ha na-agbak  
 maka ak k ifo n'ihi na ak k ifo b kwa otu z ha si ezuike ma  
 na-ekporikwa nd . N'ihi nke a ak k a ga-ak r ha ga-ab nke  
 ga-enyeha obi a r /obi t . m maat : *mal nze*  
 "Nwakatimkp r ".
- ii. **Ito Akpamike Nwoke/Mmad /Odogwu:**  
 Nd Igbo b nd na-akpa ike b r kwa nd anagh at j . Nke a  
 mere n' f d ifo ha na-ab kar maka iji gos akpamike mmad  
 kpara na uru o ritere n'ikpeaz . t t ifo d etu a na-adabakar

n'ak k iduu kpoo. m maat : *mal nze* "Enend Igboanugo, Nwa ka Nna Ya" na "Erem ka Mgba" n' *ka Mgba*.

iii. **Inye Chukwu Ns p r :**

Nd Igbo kwenyere na Chukwu d , na b ya b Chi kachas chi niile. Ha kwenyere na Chukwu b ya nwe ike niile na-enyekwa ng z di icheiche. Nkwenye a na-aputa ihe n' d aha ha na-ag m ha d ka: Chukwuebuka, Chukwukadib a, Chibueze, Onyekachukwu, Chimdiebube, Tochukwu, Chinasoakwu. O bu n'ih nke a ka ha ji wee na-efe ya ofufe ma na-as p r kwara ya. Nkwenye na Chukwu d site n'inye ya ns p r na-agba elu n' t t ifo Igbo d icheiche. m maat *Mbedi g* "Mbe na Chukwu", *mal nze* "Ewu Chukwu" na ifo nd z gas .

iv. **Nk zi:**

Ifo b z esi akuziri m aka ihe d icheiche d ka eziumume, inwe ak nuche, amamihe, irube isi, na-enwe anyaukwu ad gh mma, dgz. Dika Nwadike (2001: xv) siri kwue, "Ndi a b ak k nd a na-esite na ha m ta omume ma ma b m r ak . Ihe a na-ak n'ak k nd a na-ab kar ihe gbasara imere mmad ezigbo omume, ohi, ekworo, anya ukwu, agh gh , iji ihe j kw gw ihe ma, mkp r maas , anya f na mmegbu". d ak k ifo ndi a b iji kuzie ihe; n' gw r d r ihe b la mmad mere d ka ihe onye ah mere si wee d . Onye mere ihe ma; ga-anata gw r d mma, ebe onye mere ihe j ga-anata gw r j . Nke onye metara, o were isi ya buru.

Oge f d , ihe nkuzi d n' d ak k a nwereike gbaa elu n'isi njedebe ak k ah . O nwereike p ta n' d nd a: ihe ak k na-akuzi b n'izu ohi, s as , igbu mmad , inupu isi, mmegbu ma b anyaukwu ad gh mma. m maat : "Mbe na m nn n "nke d na *Nwaada L l* .

**Mbe na m nn n**

O ruru otu mgbe oke ag dara n'ala m an man . m an man enwegh onye nwere ike iri nri otu ugboro ka f d kwa ugboro ab n' b ch . Oke k ch dakwara n'ala m an man oge ah . Nke a mere ka nri niile ha k r n'ubi ha n'af ah nw s s a.

Mbe wee kp m nn n , gwa ha na ka mma ka ha gaa n'eluigwe ga h Chineke. Ha h ya, ha ak r ya ah h ha na-ata n' wa, r kwa ya ka o nye ha ihe oriri. r kwara m nn n ka ha buru ya n'az ha wee feruo n'eluigwe. m nn n wee kweta ihe Mbe gwara ha. Ha wee kw r ya n'az wee feruo n'eluigwe. Mgbe ha rutere n'eluigwe, Mbe kp r m nn n wee s ha na

aha ya ab gh zi Mbe na aha ya b zi “ n niile”. m nn n kwetara nke a n’ihi na ha amagh ihe Mbe bu n’uche.

Mgbe ha p tara n’ihu Chineke, ha k r ya ihe ha ji maka ya b a: na m an man niile anw chaala n’ag . Chineke meere ha ebere nke ukwu ma kwe ha nkwa na k ch ah ga-ab a na njedebe, na ihe dum ha tinyere n’ala n’ubi ha ga-eme nnukwu nri. Ka ha kwadoro ka ha lawa, Chineke kp r m ya gwa ha ka ha buk ta nnukwu ihe oriri na ihe nye ha m nn n nke ha ga-ebu laa n’ala ha ga rie, ha na m an man nd z . Oge Chineke nyechara ha ihe nd a, Mbe gwakwara m nn n so ya n’ije ah na ka mma ka ha j Chineke onye o nyere ihe oriri nd ah . Ha ekwere. Mbe wee j Chineke ka gwa ha onye o nyere ihe oriri na ihe nd ah . Chukwu wee za ha na b : “ n niile” ka o nyere ihe nd ah . Nke a p tara na b ha niile b ara ka o nyere. Mana Mbe gwara m nn n na b naan ya ka Chukwu nyere ihe oriri nd ah n’ihi na aha ya b “ n niile” d ka o siri gwa ha na mb .

Ka ha kwadoro la, Mbe ch kwara nnukwu akpa wee f juo ihe oriri na ihe nd ah . O nyeghi m nn n buya gaa ma otu. Nke a mere ka iwe wee m nn n nke ukwu. Ha wee bup ta Mbe, hap ya n’etiti ikuku fesas a l tawa n’ wa. Mbe wee si n’elu, ya na akpa nri ya adaa n’ala. Ah ya niile wee k r chaa mkpirisi n’ihi na o nweghi nku nke na-efe efe. b ya mere okpokoro az Mbe ji enwe nkawas wee ruo taa.

Ihe ozizi ifo a b na mmad inwe anyaukwu ad gh mma. N’aka nke z , ihe nkuzi d n’ak k ah nwere ike gagh ap ta ihe na njedebe ak k ; kama a na-esite n’ihe mere n’ak k ah m ta ihe a t r anya n’ime ya.

t t ifo Igbo na-ewep ta otu onye nwere g g isi si agafere nya e kweere ya. Nke a b iji gos m aka uru bara inwe ak nuche, ka ha ghara ito b r nd nzuzu. m maat ; ka Mba “ s Nzuzu na s Ak ”.

#### v. **Igos Omenala na Okwukwe Nd Igbo.**

ifo yiri ugegbe e ji ah nd nd nwe ya. Mba b la nwere ihe d icheiche e jiri mara ha, nke mere ha jiri d iche na mba nd z . f d n’ihe nd ah ha jiri d iche g nyere as s , ekike, nri, omenala, r , nkwenye, ekpemekpe, dgz.

##### • **Nri Nd Igbo**

N’ifo Igbo, any na-ah d r nri ha na-eri d ka ji, ede, akp , ka, ak d , tara, az , kw r , nnu, an k k dgz. m maat : *manl ze* “Ede nwa na-nwegh nne” Ak k a

na-ak maka otu nwoke l tara nwaany ab . Nke isi nwaany nwere ikpo ede ebe nke z e nwegh . Mgbe isi nwaany ah nw ru, nwaany nke z sibezie ede ah , ya na m ya. Ede a kp r aha n'ifo ab iji gosi na ede so n'otu n'ime nri ndi Igbo nwere. N'Ak k Ifo f d Ka Umu MMadu Mara, ak k "Oke h a na Oke l " na-ak maka ebe oke h a b ara be oke l , nwunye oke l butere ya nri nke an na az jup tara n'ime ya. Omume d otu a na-ap ta ihe na nd nd Igbo. b r na mmad b a be onye z , onye ah na-ebunye ya nri d g n'anya, ya b nri jup tara na an na az . Anu na azu sokwa na nri ndi Igbo. N'ak k "Mbe na An ka Mbeak " nke dikwa n'Ak k Ifo f d Ka Umu Mmadu Mara, nwunye Mbe siiri ewi ofe kw r nke o tinyere az n'ime ya. N'otu aka ahukwa, n'ak k "Agadi Nwaany Mm na m nne Ab " nke d n' ka Mgba k wara otu nne m aka siri wee nye m ya ji na eju ka ha h n' k rie ma ag g ba ha. Gbaa mbo choputakwuo ifo ndi wep tara nri ndi Igbo.

- **Ekike Nd Igbo**

Nd Igbo na-eyi ihe d icheiche n'ah d ka g d , la cha, laedo, jigida, la nt /iyori nt , uri, ihe olu, d aka (ivory/elephant tusk) dgz. f d ifo ndi Igbo na-egosip takwa ekike nd Igbo. m maat : N' mal nze, ak k " m agb gh Jere Egwu n'Eke Oloma" gos p tara ihe ekike nd Ogbo. m agb gh ji ihe ekike ndi a: d kw , iyori nti, d aka, jigida, (bead), la cha na laedo, dgz. were jikee onwe ha mgbe ha na-eje egwu. Ak k "Mbe na ezi" di na *Mbedi g* gosip tara ebe Mbe z taara nwunye ya akwa. D ka any siri mara, akwa b otu n'ime ihe nd eji eke ekike. Na *Mbedi g* , "Mbe na Am ma" gos p tara ihe nd Igbo ji eke ekike d ka akpa. N'ebe a, nwunye Mbe bunyere Am ma akpa ya ka o budoro ya. "Obizara" di na *Nza na Obu* gos p tara ihe nd Igbo ji eke ekike d ka d kw , d aka, ihe olu, nd e yibere Obizara n'ah .

- **r Nd Igbo na-Ar**

Ndi Igbo b nd na-agba mb ma na-arusikwa r ike. E nwere r d icheiche e ji mara nd . Ha gunyere:

i. **r ubi:**

A maara nd Igbo d ka nd na-ar r ubi nke ukwu. m maat : na *Mbedi g* ak k "Mbekwu nd Mm kpuruisi na Ag " k wara maka d r nd Igbo na-ar d ka k ji n'ubi. E gos putara ebe Ag , nwunye ya na nwa ya na-ak ji n'ubi ha.

ii. **Ite Nkw**

Ite nkwuna-ap takwa ihe n'ifo Igbo d ka otu n'ime omenaala nd Igbo nwere. m maat : N' *mal nze*, ak k “Ughelighi ma Dimgba” gos kwara nd nd Igbo d ka nd e ji ite nkw mara. O gos r na nd Igbo na-ete nkw f d oge na-ah nd mm . Nke a mere nd Igbo ji at ilu s na “Diochi anagh ak cha ihe h r n'elu nw ”. N'ak k a, e gos r nna Ughel ghi ma d ka diochi (Palm wine tapper).

iii. **ch Nta**

ch nta na-ap takwa ihe n'ifo Igbo. m maat : N' *mal nze* ak k “Dinta na Nk ta An Ya” k wara etu nd Igbo si ach nta nakwa ihe ike ha na-ezute n' h a nta, nke f d n'ime ha nwere ike nw na ya.

• **Nkwenye na Mma, Mm na Chukwu**

Nd Igbo kwenyere na mma site n'etu ha si ak wa mma nwata nwaany . Ha kwenyekwara na mm d , na nd nne na nna ha nw r anw na-ap ta agwa ha okwu. Ha kwenyekwara na Chukwu si, onye na-ah zu ihe niile ma mazukwa ihe niile. m maat nkwenye na Chukwu putara na “Mbe na gbugba Amamihe” na *Mbedi g* . Ak k a gos r na nd Igbo kwenyere na Chukwu mazu ihe niile. N' *mal nze*, ak k “ na Nwa b ara Ine” k wara Ine d ka nwaagb gh magburu onwe ya na mma. Eze ya na-enwu ka nzu, anya ya ab na-egbukesi ka nke ugo, ah ya dum na-akw m r m r , aji d n'ah ya na ag r isi ya d y r ka aj oke.

Akuko ifo Igbo sokwa n'otu z e si egosip ta omenala nd Igbo. t t omenala nd Igbo na-ap ta ihe n'ifo Igbo. E nwere l nwaany , kwa ozu, gba mgba, g nd , g j , iri ji h r , ch nta, gba egwu, ite nkw , dgz. n'ifo Igbo.

**Omenala Nd Igbo n'Ifo Igbo**• **I Nwaany**

E gos p tara omenala nd Igbo b l nwaany n'ak k “Mbe na Ejula” nke d na *Mbedi g* . Nke a na-ak wa ebe Mbe na Ejula gara r be eze ka ha wee l Adaeze. Eji Mbe na Ejula wee gos p ta na mgbe mb , mmad na-aga r na be onye ch r l nwa ya nwaany . Na *Mbedi g* n'ak k “Mbe na Otu Oka” e gos p tara ebe Mbe ji otu mkp r ka gaa l ta nwaany .N' *ka Mgba* “Ada Ag na Ada Nwa Ogbenye” gos p tara Idu nwaany l . Ak k agosip tara etu e si edu nwaany a l tara di l ma bunyekwa ya ihe ya na di ya ga-eji bi ezina l , ma



kp nyekwa ya ohu ga na-ejere ya ozi. m maat z b n' mal nze, "An T r Agwa ga-Al nal ". Ak k a na-ak wa etu nd Igbo si al nwaany ma b etu nwaany si al di. Ndi Igbo b nd na-agbakwas kw n'agwa mmad , oge ha na-ekwu okwu nwaany ma b di. Ihe d ka na mmad nwere ike iji maka ihe mmad meere ya mgbe d ime nwata nwaany o bu n'af wee ch ka onye ah l nwa ya ah ma o too.

- **Ili Ozu/ kwa Ozu**

A na-ewep takwa omenala nd Igbo d ka kwa ozu n'ifo Igbo. m maat : ka Mgba, n'ak k "Mbe na Ab z ". Ak k a gos p tara etu o si ab mmad nw , n'ala Igbo nd g ya na nd enyi ya eburu egwu gaa mgbe a na-akwa onye ah . Nke a p tara ihe n'ebe Mbe ji egwu gaa maka kwa g ya nwoke.

- **gba Mgba**

gba mgba na-ap takwa ihe n'ifo Igbo, iji wee gos p ta omenaala nd Igbo. m maat : "Mbekwu na Nk ta Jere Mgba" na Mbedi g . Ak k a gos r etu nd Igbo si agba mgba d ka i si na be ha gaa mgba n'ala nd z , iji nweta ihe n'ala ah . m maat z b "Erem, ka Mgba" n' ka Mgba. Ak k a gos r nd Igbo d ka nd siri ike, kachas n'ebe gba mgba d . Nke a p tara ihe n'etu Erem siri gbaa mgba n'ebe niile ma l takwa n'udo.

- **j / g f**

g f ma b j na-ap takwa ihe n'ifo Igbo. m maat : " j B Isi Omume" na Nza na Obu. Ak k a k wara etu nd kom isii siri kwuo okwu ma mee Nze ka gaba ije mgbe Nze, onye ngw r , cheere ha j . Na Mbedi g , "Nk ta na t Arok wara ebe Mbe gos p tara omenala nd Igbo d ka ichere mmad j ma b kp ku nd nna nna any ha mgbe a na-awa j . Nke a p tara ihe mgbe Mbe batara na be ya, wee h ihe Nk ta kp r dobe na be ya. O wee chee na b nna nna ya ochie na-awa ya n'afa ka mgbe, wee bute akpa j ya, cheere ya j osisi s : 'Nna a, nna a taa j '. n'otu aka ah kwa, na Mbedi g , "Mbe, Nk ta na Utukuru" gosputara ebe Mbe jere n' kp l nna ya gh r j ga-eji gbacha f ya. Na Mbedi gu kwa, n'ak k "Mbe na Ejula", e gosip tara nd Igbo d ka nd na-echere mmad j t tu ma mmad b a be ha. Nke a p tara ihe mgbe Mbe jere na be Ejula, Ejula cheere ya j . Mbe wee waa j s " f nna m taa j , an p r ije, ya nwee nl ta". Nke a gos r nd nd Igbo d ka nd kwenyere na mgbe mmad na-ap njem, na-ago f , kp kuo nd nna nna ya ha ka ha nyere ya aka, ka o jee njem ya ma l ta n'udo. ga-akp kukwa Chineke macha ihe niile ka o

dubekwa ya. Mbe g chara j a tupu ya na Ejula a p njem ha.

- **Afa/Aja (Divination)**

Afa ma b Aja na-ap takwa ihe n'ifo Igbo. m maat : Na *Mbedi g* , ak k “Mbe na Ejula” gosip tara nd Igbo d ka nd na-aga n'afa oge ha ch r ch p ta ihe na-eme ha ma b ihe ha ga-eme mgbe nsogbu dakwas r ha. Nke a p tara ihe mgbe Mbe tigburu nwaany ah . gara n'afa mata ihe ga-eme. Ejula gakwara n'afa, gba afa gwa ya ihe ga-eme.

- **t Aro/ kpa ta**

Nke a na-ap takwa ihe n'ifo Igbo. m maat , na *Mbedi g* , ak k “Mbe na Ududo” gos r na nd Igbo na-ejekwa na nke t ar ka gwa ha ihe ha ga-eme mgbe ha n na nsogbu ma b mgbe ha ch ro inweta ihe. Nke a p tara ihe mgbe Ududo gara be t aro ka gwa ya ihe ga-eme Mbe. z kwa, b n' *mal nze*, n'ak k “At ta m Nwa Iliko”. Nd Igbo na-ejekwa na nke kp ta ma ha nwee ihe mgbagowujuanya. Nke a p tara ihe mgbe Mbe jere be kpa ta ka gwa ya ka ga-esi l ta m nwaany atoah .

- **Dib a**

Nke a na-ap takwa ihe n'ifo Igbo. Nke a b omenala nd Igbo d ka ga be dib a mata ihe na-eme na nd ha/ezina l ha. Dibia nwere ike b r nke ji mkp r gw na mkpa akw kw were n'agw r a. m maat : “Mbe A Gana Esu” ( *mal nze* ih.akw. 108). Ak k a k wara nd Igbo d ka nd na-agakwa na nke dib a. Nke a p tara ihe ebe nwa agadi nwaany Mbe na-ezuru nri ya gara na nke dib a, ka mara ihe na-eme nri ya. z b n' *ka Mgba* (ih.akw. 107) ak k “Erem, ka Mgba”. Ak k a gos r etu dib a, a kp r “Onye oje na mm ” siri nye Erem akwa k k ga-eji mee ka z e si eje ala mm p ta.

### 3.6 Nken d Gbadoro kw n'Ebe Emereme Ifo

z z e nwekwara ike isi wee kewaa ifo Igbo b site n' gbado kw n'ebe emereme ya na n'isiokwu nd mejup tara ifo nd ah . E lebara na a anya n'uju na Moduul 1, Yunnit 5.

### 3.7 Nken d Gbadoro kw n'Isiokwu

z z e nwekwara ike isi wee kewaa ifo Igbo b site n' gbado kw n'isiokwu nd mejup tara ifo nd ah . E lebara anya n'isiokwu ifo na Modul 2, yunit 1. Gbaa mb gughar a ya nke ma z .

## NNWALE ONWE 6

1. Site n'ihe m tara n'ebe a, dep ta ma k waa r d iche iche ifo na-ar .
2. K waa omenala Igbo nd na-ese elu n'ifo Igbo.

### 4.0 MMECHI

N'ihe m m yunit a, e lebara anya n' z di icheiche e nwere ike isi wee kewaa ak k ifo Igbo. E mere ka a gh ta n' z nke b la n'ime ha dichamkpa n'ak k nke ya.

### 5.0 NCHIK TA

Ime nkewa ak k ifo Igbo b ihe e nwere ike ime n' z d iche iche. b z r d r onyenkuzi k wap tara m akw kw z nd ah d ka o si met ta ihe m m ha. Gbazie mb n'onwe g ch p ta ma o nwekwara z nd z a ka nwereike isi kewaa ak k ifo nke a na- ar t gh aka n'ihe m m a.

### 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. Ifo nd Igbo b ugegbe e ji ah ta omenala na nkwenye nd Igbo. Tulee nke a site n'akw kw ak k ifo ndi i jiri wee m ihe.
2. Were m maat doro anya gosip ta ka ifo si b r otu z esi egosip ta nkwenye nd Igbo na Chukwu
3. Nd Igbo b nd eji r s r ike na r ugbo wee mara. Ked ka nke a si agba elu n'ak k ifo nd Igbo?

### 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.

Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.

Nnabuihe, C .B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.

Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.

## YUNIT 4 WA AK K IFO.

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 wa ak k ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ngumi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Ak k d n'ak k ifo ndi Igbo b akuk na-emegh eme; b ak k wa nr mana bara oke uru na nd n i Igbo. N'ih i na ha ji ya az lite m aka ibi ezi nd , d ka e kwurula. E ji agwa nd d n'ak k ifo Igbo egosip ta ihe nd na-emegas n' wa nke mmad , n'usoro ebimnd nd Igbo. Na yuniit a, a ga-elenye anya n' ihe nd a na-ah ta n' wa ak k ifo.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, i ga-enweike:

- k wap ta ihe wa ak k ifo p tara n'uju
- kwuo ka wa ak k ifo si d iche n' wa mmad bi n'ime ya
- kowaa ka wa ak k ifo si wee nwee mmet ta n'ebe wa nr d .

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 wa Ak k Ifo

D ka nd mba Afr ka nd zo, ndi Igbo nwere ag mag zuruoke nke ha, nke ha na-ahafe n'aka m na m m site n'okwu n . Otu n'ime ag mag ndi Igbo a b ak k ifo. Ak k ifo b ak k na-emegh eme. b ak k ndi mmad chep tara n'isi ha. A magh oge ak k nd a malitere ma b nd chep tara ha. b ak ko zuru ak k Igbo niile n . Onweghi ak k Igbo a ga-as na b ha nwe ya kp mkwem. Dika Uba-Mgbemena (1985), si wee k waa; na n'oge gara aga na nd nne nanna na nd okenye na-akp k ta m aka n'oge ha r chara ru b ch , oge ezumike; na mbara ezi ha, oge nwa na-eti iji wee k r ha ak k . g akwara n'ihu kwuo na n'oge ag mag na edemede b ara na nd nkuzi na-akp k takwa m aka n'okpuru osisi iji k r ha ak k ifo.

Mana f du na-eche na n'ih i n'ak k nd a b ak ko wa nr na enweghi uru ha bara kar a jji wee n r a oge. Ab a n'ak k ifo Igbo, ihe b la p r ime n'ab ghi ka o si eme n' wa mmad bi n'ime ya. Ak k na-ad n'ak k ifo Igbo b ak k wa nr ; ha ab gh ihe ndi mere eme kp mkwem. N'agbanyegh nke a, ak k ifo ndi a bara oke uru na nd nd Igbo. E ji ha akuziri m aka mata ihe d mma na nke di njo. Ha na-enyeaka n'iwulite b r na ngh ta m aka. Nd Igbo na-agbado kw n'ak k ifo nd a wee na-akuziri m ha ihe d iche iche, d ka s p r nd okenye na is p r ns ala, irube isi, ikwu eziokwu, h mmad ibe ha n'anya, inwe ezi mmek r ta n'ebe ha na mmad ibe ha n .E sikwa naya a kuziri umuaka agwa nd ha kwesiri izere tinyekwara m ta ezigbo agwa nd z a t r anya na m aka ga na-akpa. Uba-Mgbemena kwuru na tupu nd cha abia, wee ghasas a ihe niile, n'ak k ifo so n'otu z p r iche ndi Igbo si azulite m aka.

Ak k ifo nd Igbo d ka enyo eji ah ta nd nd Igbo, d ka a r t rula aka. A na-esite n'ak k ifo Igbo e gosip ta usoro ebimnd nd Igbo, omenala, nkwenye, ekpemekpe na ah mihe wa ha.

m maat : Ak k “Ada Ag na Ada NwaOgbenye” nke d n' *kaMgba*.

### “Ada Ag na Ada NwaOgbenye”

Otu mgbe Ag m tara otu nwa nwaany mara mma nke ukwu. Ada ya a na-anya isi n'ih i ba nna ya bara. Ihe b la ch r , nna ya na-emere ya. N'ala ah kwa, otu ogbenye d . O nwere ada mara mma. Ma o nwegh ike inye ada ya ihe niile ch r , n'ih i na o nwegh ego na ak dika Ag nwere. Nke o nwere ehigi nne.

Otu b ch , m agb gh a ejek taa, b r enyi. Enyi ha siri nn ike, b r a gawa a ghagh . Mgbe f d , Ada Ag na-eleda enyi ya anya, na-eluru ya n ba nna ya bara. Ada Nwa Ogbenye anagh at bara ya n . Kama gbara ya nk t .

Mgbe m agb gh ab a tolitere, di ab ara ha. Ada Ag al di, Ada Nwa Ogbenye al kwa di nke ya. Ma ha alabeghi na di. Otu b ch , m agb gh ab a zuk tara na-akpa otu ha si ala na di. Ada Ag as . “Di na-al m nwere t t ego, baakwa eze. N'ih i ya, nna m ga-eji otu ba ji na otu ba ede na otu ohu edu m l ”.

j r Ada Nwa Ogbenye ihe nna ya ji edu ya l . Ada Nwa Ogbenye as na ya amagh , were ihu mgar laa n' l ha. Ada Ag weere ihu cha na ihu ch laakwa n' l nke ha.

Mgbe Ada Nwa Ogbenye laruru l , o bewere nne ya na nna ya akwa, r ha ka ha jiri otu ba ji na otu ba ede na otu ohu duo ya l b ch ya ga-ala na di. s kwa ha ka ha jiri ewu na k k dulaa ya. Ha kwere

ya nkwa na ha ga-agbal si ike were ihe niile r r ha duo ya l . Ha nwara ike ha, ree ihe niile ha nwere z zuoro ya ihe niile ch r , chere b ch ga-ala na di.

Ada Ag lakwara gaa gwa nne ya na nna ya ihe ch r o ji ala na di. Ha gbara ya nk t , kpara ihe z . Ha were iwe s na d gh mgbe b la na-ekwe ka ha zuru ike. Ma ch gh nke a, ya ach nke a. d ghi ihe b la ha z r ya.

Izu m agb gh ab ah ga-ala na di eruo. Ada Nwa Ogbenye ewerechaa ihe niile nne ya nna ya z r ya p ta n'ama, kp wa Ada Ag oku, s ,

Ada Ag !

A gba e fe miri.

Ada Ag !

A gba e fe miri.

M na ba ji m,

A gba e fe miri.

M na ba ede m,

A gba e fe miri.

M na ohu m,

A gba e fe miri.

Any laa ooo!

A gba e fe miri.

Any la ooo!

A gba e fe miri.

Ada Ag ap taghi ngwa ngwa. Ada Nwa Ogbenye aga n' l ya, h ya ebe gba aka Ihere mere Ada Ag nke ukwu. Ya ap ta, gbara aka laa na di.

Ak k ana-egosip ta usoro al mdi nanwunye ndi Igbo nke g nyere idu l . Site n' d ifo a, m aka ga-am ta na nd Igbo nwere usoro p r iche ha na-agbaso n' l nwaany . N'ih na na-agh ab nwata nwoke h nwaany n' z , kp r ya laa be ya, b r z a nwunye ya. O nwere ihe nd ana-at anya na nd nd Igbo mmad kwesiri ime tupu as na l la nwaany . f d n'ime ha ka e gosip tara n'ifo nke a e lebara anya n'elu.

z kwa, a na-esite n'agwa nd ah d n'ak k ifo Igbo egosip ta ihe nd a na-ah na ihe nd na-eme na nd nd Igbo. Ihe nd a g nyere: d r ha n'ar , d nri ha na-eri, d ekike ha, ekpemekpe ha nkwenye ha, ihe ndi ha na-as ns . Agwa ndi di n'ak k ifo Igbo nwegas r ihe ndi ha na-egosi na nd nd Igbo. Omumaatu: "The Kpatara Ag iyi Anagh Anw N'Ime Mmiri" nke di n'Éké Na Égwùrùgwù

### “The Kpatara Ag iyi Anagh Anw n’Ime Mmiri”

Ag iyi b eze m an niile bi na mmiri. N’ihi na h r onwe ya d ka an d ike, nke z b r na ya b eze ha, o werezie m az ka nri o ji az onwe ya. na-eme mkp t d egwu mgbe na-ach m az nd ya na ha bi na mmiri.

n d a Ag iyi dotere m az na-agbawa ha obi, ha wee mee nzuk , t lee ka ha ga-esi mesie onye iro ha ike. Otu az a na-akp kp kwuru ka az nd z hap r ya ihe ah ma na-akp ya ‘E lel a nwa ite’.

N’ b ch z , Ag iyi bidokwara ch ghar m az . kp agbagh z b la, kama b ara n chie z ebe Ag iyi ah si agafe. kw s r ike n’elu mmiri na-efe isi na d a gbawam gbawam ma wekpuo ntu ya n’ime ah ya. N’oge a ka Ag iyi b ara loo ya. Ma mgbe kp ruru Ag iyi n’okpo, m s tas a ntu ya wee d chie Ag iyi nk l . Ugbua, ns egu ab r la nw ya. Egwu nw bidoro t wa Ag iyi ma ch gh ka m az jiri ozu ya gbaa Ekeresimesi. N’ihi na ch gh ka nd iro gbasa ozu ya as , o wee buru aj nw gwuru mmiri gwup n’elu ala, wee n r ebe ah nw .

Site n’ b ch ah , Ag iyi ekpebie n’ime onwe ya na ya agagh anwa anwa anw n’ime mmiri, ya s elu ya gbawaa ab .

N’ d ak k ifo a d n’elu, ebe obere an man na-emeri nnukwu an man site n’ kp kp aka ma b n’amamihe na-egosip ta nkwenye ndi Igbo na ‘e lelie nwaite gb ny o k ’. Agwa Okpo, obere an man n’imeri Aguiyi nnukwu anuman na-egosi na onye ob la nwereike ime ihe b la na-agbanyegh ihe nd mmad na-eche maka onye ah . N’ihi nke a d gh mma ileda onye b la anya na-agbanyegh otu onye ah ha ma b otu ogudebere akw kw ma b kwan kpatadebe ego.

Ihe z na-agbakwa elu n’ak k ifo Igbo b oge ak k ah ji mee. Ihe a na-ah kar n’ak k ifo Igbo b - otu mgbe, oge gara aga, na otu b ch dgz. E nwekwara ike ihu ihe dika ndi a- mgbe wa ka d h /ka gba t , mgbe ezi di n’ukwu kwa, mgbe wa di n’anya isi. A angh agba mb iwep ta oge ak k ifo ka odi otu esi ag oge n’ wa mmad . Ihe nd a b iji gosi n’ak k ifo enwegh oge mmalite na oge njedebe.

## 4.0 MMECHI

wa ak k ifo d waga iche n’ wa nk t mmad bi n’ime ya; n’ihi ihe b la p r ime n’ak k ifo ma nke nwere ike ime n’ wa mmad ma nke na –enweghi ike ime. Ihe b la nwekwara ike b agwa n’ak k ifo ma d gh otu a n’ wa mmad ; ebe mmad ga-akpa agwa d ka mmad , mm akpa agwad ka mm , an man akpaa agwa d ka an man .

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Ma n'agbanyegh nd iche d n'etiti wa mmadu na nke ak k ifo, eji emereme, nkata, okwu n , agwa na ihe niile na-agba elu n'ak k ifo egosip ta ihe na-eme na nd nd Igbo; ma sikwa n' z d otu a wee na-ak zi ihe d icheiche. Ak k ifo Igbo, ( kachas nken d ak k ifo an man b agwa ya) n d ka enyo eji ah ta nd Igbo na nd ha.

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. Onye ch r mata nd ndi Igbo ga-ah ta ya n'ak k ifo ha. Tulee nke
2. E nwereike iji uwa ak k ifo nd Igbo t nyere wa mmad . T lee nke

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2019). Social Symbolism in Selected Texts on Igbo Animal Folktales in Nigeria. A Ph.D Thesis, University of Lagos.

Ach l n , C.O. (n.d.) "The Igbo Folktales as Imaginative Literature". In A (Ed.), *A Magazine of Igbo Culture*. 1(3), 71 – 77.

Chukwukere, N. F. (1993). Igbo Folktales about Women: Features and Ideological

Chukwuma, H. (1994). *Igbo Oral Literature, Theory and Tradition*. Abak: Belpot (Nig).

Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. PhD Thesis, University of Bamingham.

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Ikwubuzo, Iwu (2008). "Igbo Oral Literature and the Igbo Youths Today: What Literary Legacy for Posterity", in I. Ikwubuzo, C. Ohiri-Aniche & C. Nnabuihe (Eds.). *Udezuluigbo: A Festschrift in Honour of Sam Uzochukwu*. Lagos: Green Olive Publishers, 39-56.

Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.

Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.



- Mba, B. M. and Mba, E. E. (2007). *Azuonye: Lectures on Igbo Literature and Stylistics*. Nsukka: University of Nigeria Press Ltd.
- Nnabuihe, C.B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.
- Nwaozuzu, G. I. (1985). 'Child Image in Igbo Folktales'. M. A. Project Report, Linguistics, University of Nigeria, Nsukka.
- Nwaozuzu, G. I. (2006). The Child as the Image of Innocence and Credulity, *Journal of Igbo Studies Association*.
- Nwaozuzu, G. I. (2007). 'The Traditional Woman- A Villain or a Victim? A Study of the Image of Women in Igbo Folktales'. *Journal of Igbo Studies*. 2, 27-33.
- Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.
- Okoh, N. (2008). *Preface to Oral Literature*. Nigeria: Africana First.
- Thompson, S. (ed.) (1977). *The Folktale*. Berkeley: University of California Press Ltd.
- Toni-Duruaku, O. (2004). 'Folktale and Contemporary Igbo Families'. *Journal of Nigerian Languages and Culture*, 6(2). 98-102.
- Tshiwala-Amadi, R. (1980). 'The African folktale'. *Nigeria Magazine*. Lagos: Bronze Gallary and Co. Ltd. 89-95.
- Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

## YUNIT 5 EBE EMEREME IFO IGBO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Ked ebe ak k ifo na-emegas ?
    - 3.1.1 Ala m mmad
    - 3.1.2 Ala m an aman
    - 3.1.3 Ala m mm
    - 3.1.4 Ngwak r ta n'ebe emereme
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Na yunit nke ise a, any ga-alebanye anya n'ebe di icheiche ihe nd na-eme n'ifo na-agbado kw wee na-eme. E kwubuola na ak k nd d n'ifo b ak k ar mar , nke na-emegh eme. b ihe k r p tara n'isi ya. N'ihhi nke a, t t ihe nd a na-ah na-eme n'ak k ifo ab gh otu ha si eme n' wa mmad n n'ime ya. N'ak k ifo, ihe b la p r ime. b n'ihhi nke a ka e ala emereme ifo ji wee d kwa iche n'ala mmad ; na-agbanyegh n' f d ihe na-eme n'ifo nwereike b r n'ala mmad ka a ha na-agbakwas kw wee na-ame.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha ihe m m yuniit a, ga-enweike:

- kp p ta ala d icheiche ebe emereme nd d n'ak k ifo na-agbado kw .
- nye m maat site n'ifo f d maka ala emereme nd a.
- k wap ta nd iche d n'ala emereme nd ah a na-ah ta n'ak k ifo Igbo.

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 Nt ala Ifo

Emereme d n'ak k ifo ab gh otu. E nwegas r ebe d icheiche ihe nd na-eme n'ak k ifo nwereike gbado kw wee mee. Nt ala Ifo na-ab kar n'ala mmad , ala m an man , ala mm na eluigwe. A na-enwekwa ngwak r ta n'ala emereme nd a. Ab a n'ifo, isi n'otu ala gafee

na nke z d ezigbo mfe, n'ih i na mmad na-aga ala mm l takwa n'otu ntabi anya. A ga-elebazianya n'ala emereme ndi a n'otu n'otu.

### 3.1.1 Ala m mmad

t t ak k ifo Igbo na-enwe nt ala ya n'alammad . N'ifo nt ala ya b n'ala mmad , na-egosip ta ka nd Igbo mmad si ebi nd n' wa. A na-enwe d ezina l d icheiche; ebe nwoke l r t t m nwaany ma b otu nwaany ; ebe nne bi l nw r , di ya aga l ru nwunye z nke ga na-emegbu m ma b nwa nwunye nke nw r la anw . A na-enwekwa esemokwu ezina l nke nd nwunye di na nwunye di, nwanne na nwanne, n d nwa enwenne, nsogbu am tagh nwa nwoke, dgz. N' d ifo d etu a, a na-ah mmegbu, ta ah h , mkp r mas , obi j , nnup isi, mana ab a n'ikpeaz a na-enweta ihe nlekwas anya nke b eziumume, ma b ezi nd ma b kwa ezi nd . Ma b r n'ifo ah na-ak zi maka eziumume, a na-egos p ta uru bara ibi ezi nd site n'igos gw r onye eziumume nakwa nke onye aj omume. A na-enweta kwa nd r nd r ch ch , usoro h p ta eze, mmek r ta mmad na ibe ha d ka ha si ad n'usoro ebind nd Igbo kp mkwe. m maat : "Nwany Dechara Uri B a Gawa Ah a" ( ka Mgba)

#### Nwaany Dechara Uri B a Gawa Ah a

Otu mgbe, otu nwaany m tara otu nwa. Ya na nwa ya a d na mma. d gh ihe na-eme na-ad gh akara nwa ya. Ihe b la nwa ya ch r ime na-ekwuru ya. Ih nanya d n'etiti nne na nwa d ukwu.

N' b ch ah a ha, nwany a gara n'ama, gh r uri ga-edede n'ah . ch r de uri a tutu b a gawa ah a. Nwa ya gwara ya ka ghara de; na mgbe l r ah a ya edewe. kp chiri nt , gwee uri ah , dee n'ah . Uri ah o dere hiri ya nke ma. Ah ya ana-at agw gwa agw gwa. Ya akwak taa ab ya, gawa ah a.

Mgbe o ruru n'ah a, m mmad gbara ya elile, jaakwa ya n'ih i mma mara. Site n'ih i j ja nd mmad jara ya, oyi amatuo ya. Ya akwak taa ab ah a ya, buru l ta n' l . Ma n tula n' l , ah k ah akar chaa ya nj . ragh ah ya anw . Nwa ya amalite bewe akwa, si,

Nne dechara uri b a gawa ah a,  
Ngeere ngere,  
ngeerenge ngete ngee i,  
Ngeere ngere  
Ahia agbaghi uri abia lewe Nne,  
Ngeere ngere,  
ngeere nge ngete ngee i,  
Ngeere ngere.  
ngeere nge ngete ngee i,

Ngeere ngere.  
ngeere nge ngete ngee i,  
ngeere ngeere.

E buru ozu nne ya ga lie.

Onye nwa ya kaara ka, ya n r ya. (Iroaganachi, J (1973: 1-2).

b r na i lebamie anya n'ifo a nke ma, ga-ach p ta na b naan n'ala mmad ka nt ala gbadoro kw wee mee. N'ih i ya ifo a b ezigbo m maat ifo ebe emereme ya b n'ala mmad .

### NNWALE ONWE 1

1. Were otu m maat gossip ta otu ebeemereme ifo nwereike isi gbado kw n'ala mmad .

#### 3.1.2 Ala m an aman

Nt ala ifo nwekwaraike b r n'ala m an man . b r na nt ala ifo a b r naan n'ala m an man , ihe p tara b n'ihe niile ga-eme n'ifo ahu ga amalite ma kw s kwa n'ala m an manu. gaghi enwe emereme ga eme n'ala m mmad , ala m mm ma b n'eligwe ma b n'ebe z . Ifo nd nt ala ha n'ab n'ala m an man na-enwekwa m an man d ka agwa nd na-agbaelu n' d ifo nd a ah . Ifo nd gbadoro kw n'ala m an man na-emetutakar ak k m an man . d ifo nd a na-ab kar ugo gbe e ji ah ta nd nd nwe ifo ah , na nke a b nd Igbo. E ji ifo nd d otu a egosip ta usoro ebibi nd nd Igbo n'ihe d icheiche na-eme n'ala Igbo na na nd ha. d ifo d otu a nwere ike gossip ta usoro mmek r ta na-ad n'etiti nd Igbo; otu ha si edozi esemokwu n'etitite onwe ha, otu ha si al nwaany , eli ozu, d r d icheiche ha n'ar , dgz. m maat : “Egwu na-at ka gw ” ( *malinze*).

#### Egwu na-at ka gw

Otu mgbe n'ala m an man , onye isi ha b Enyi wee gh ta ihe z ah a jiri d mkpa, wee kp k lata m an man , ha bido r nnukwu ah a. Obi t r ha t nke ukwu na ha ga-enwe ah a nke aka ha.

N'izizi, Mbe were onwe ya ka onye na-enyere Enyi aka, na-elek ta r a na-ar ma mgbe h r na b z s s Enyi ka a na-eto, o wee nwebe anya k n'ebe Enyi n , ch bakwa z ga-esi mebie r ah niile.

O tegh aka ha ar chaa ah a ha. m an niile wee kaa b ch ha ga-emeghe ah a ah . Ha kwadochaa ihe d iche iche maka oriri na a ga-eji meghe ah a nke a. Mbe b onye kwadoro ihe d iche. Nke mb , gara weta isi mmanw n ya gh ere oghe. E tinyekwa n' n ya ihe na-

eme mkp t d ka nke aj mm nd m an man na-as as . Nke ab , o je zoo n' h a d nso ah a.

Nwant t oge ah a agbajuo, na-ekwozi ekwo Mbe wee tie mkpu, tisie mkpu ah ike, olu ya ad zie ka nke aj mm ah m an na-as as . j wee baa m an niile n'ah . Ah beriberi ekwegh ha eche ka ha mata ihe na-eme mkp t a, kama ha niile z jiri s . Nke a mere na n'otu ntabianya, ah a ah adaa korii. Mbe wee p ta rijuo af ya n'an na az na ihe t d iche iche ha kwadoro maka emume a, wee buru nd z labaa n' l ya.

Ihe a wee gbagwojuo m an anya, ha wee kp nzuk ka onye b la n'ime ha kwuo ihe o chere a ga-eme wee kw s mkp t nke a. N'ime nzuk , f d as ka ha jee n'afa jee ch p ta ihe na'eme mkp t a. Nd z as na o were ha anya na h a ebe a r r ah a na-ewe iwe na a gwagh ya tupu ha emeghe ah a, na ihe ka mma b ka a ch aja nye h a ah ka obi wee d ya mma. Nd ka n'ime ha s na b iche nche n'ah a ka mma, ka ha mara ma ha ga-ejide ihe na-eme mkp t a.

Ihe z b z onye ga-eche nche ah , ha kp kuo an nd chara anya ka ha wep ta onwe ha b a chee nche, ma o nwegh nke kwere, b nad Ag , ma b d m, ma b z kwa Enyi. Mbe wee s ha na ihe ka mma b ka ha h p ta onye isi na-agagh ah ihe na-eme mkp t a anya ma ga-enwe ike ijide ya ma o soro uda mkp t ah . N'ihi na m an man niile na-as p r Mbe maka amamihe, ha niile ekwenye n'okwu a. Ha kaa b ch z a ga-emezi emume imeghe ah a wee gbasas a.

Mgbe b ch ah ruru ah a gbajuo, Mbe mekwaa etu o mere na mb wee kpasuo m an na mkp t j ah . Ah a wee daa korii z s os onye isi na-ach z o si agbap ka mkp t na-emezi ike wee na-ab a ya nso, d ka nt ga-echi ya. Mbe na-ach ch ka onye isi na-ada n'abili ebe ihe d gas n'ah a na-akp buga ya. E mechaa, kp ngwu n'ime olulu d n'aga z , wee nw ebe ah . Mbe p takwa z h r cha ihe t kar chara t n'ah a ah wee rie, wee etu d ya mma.

Mgbe m an niile gbaghachiri az j onye isi ihe meren , ha ah gh ya. Ha ch ya n'elu cho ya n'ala wee mecha h ozu ya ebe d n'olulu. Ha gbak zuo n'olulu wee bebe akwa. Ha si na ah a nke a ebuterela ha ihe j kar a ihe ma, s b r na ha ma gharakwa l ya. Enyi wee kasie ha obi s ha gbaa mb ch ta ihe na-ar ala nke a. N'ebe ah ka Ngwere n wep ta onwe ya s ka ya chee ah a ah nche. m an wee kakwa b ch z emume ah ga-ab .

Tupu ah a ah agbajuo, Ngwere ar gola n'elu osisi n d na-eche ka ya mata ihe na-ar ala nke a. Mbe agaa mekwaa etu o na-eme mb . Nd z agbap chaa n'ah a, b r s s Ngwere n n'elu osisi na-emeghar

ah . Mgbe Mbe p tara, wep isi mmanw ya, wee bido na-eri an d n'ah a, Ngwere ar tuo n'elu osisi wee tie, 'Mbe ee agh gh , an ana-eze nd , ejidela m g . Mbe r ya biko ka ghara k r m an nd z wee kwe ya nkwa imere ya t t ihe. E mechaa, Mbe s ya b a soro ya rie an ah . Ngwere aj kata aj , ma kwere ga rie an , ma obi ya esielar ike na ya ga-ekpe Mbe n'aka m an man niile.

Mbe s Ngwere, 'Buru z nye m an n' n , e mechaa aga m enye g r gh r an n' n g . Etu a ka ga-at kar t '. 'Ngwere wee kwere, buru z nyejuo Mbe r gh r an af , mgbe Mbe ch r inye Ngwere an nke ya, o were kp k r nye n'akp r ya, gbado Ngwere. O nwegh ike ikwu okwu ma b ikù ume. Mgbe n na-ak isi ya n'ala ka mata ma kp kp ah ga-ap , Mbe agbalaga. Otu a ka na-ak isi ya wee ruo mgbe m an man niile zuk r . Ha j ya t t aj j , ma o nwegh ike za ha. Ihe a ewee m an man iwe ha ghara Ngwere laba. ( b ihe a mere Ngwere ji ak isi n'ala wee ruo ugbu a.)

Ma etu d na, m an man ekwegh ahap ch ihe na-eme mkp t nke a d egwu. Ya mere ha ji kp nzuk z nke Mbe na-an gh ya. Ha wep ta otu onye nt chiri n'ime ha, gos ya etu ga-esi mee ma b r na f onye na-eme mkp t a. Ha kwukwa ka ha ghara gbalaga n' l ha kama ka ha t nzu n'otu ebe etegh aka n'ah a.

Mgbe oge Mbe ji ar ala ah ruru, ya etie mkpu ah z , mekwa mkp t nke ka nke, m an niile wee z jirikwa s . Mbe cheren ka ebe niile daa korii. O lee anya n'elu na n'ala, tupu p ta. O wep isi mmanw , ozigbo onye nt chiri h r Mbe, gbara gaa k r m an man niile aka ka ha b a. Ha wee z r s b a n'ike wee nw Mbe ch m. Ha makwas ya ka ha d risie ya irighiri ma Mbe r r ha ka ha gee nt na b ya ga-akp r ha. O welie b ya kp s .

b m na-àt ... *anatongeri*

b m na-àt ... *anatongeri*

m an man niile ebido gbaba egwu nke t r ha t hie nne. N'ime z aghara gba egwu na g egwu, Mbe ewere nwany mip onwe ya, gbalaga. Mgbe t egwu ah hap r m an man ha leghar zie anya, ma ha ah gh Mbe, ha wee laa na mwute. (Emenanjo, 1977: 153-155).

Ifo a b ezigbo m maat ifo ala emereme ya b n'ala m an man , n'ih i n'ih e niile mere n'ifo b n'ala m an man ka ha mere.

## NNWALE ONWE 2

1. Emereme d n'ak k ifo ndi Igbo nwereike gbado kw n'ala m an man . T lee nke a.

### 3.1.3 Ala m mm

f d ifo nwekwaraike mee n'ala m mm , kama na nke a a nagh adi ike t t . Ihe ana-enwekar b ebe emereme d n'ifo nwereike malite n'ala m mmad ma b n'ala m an man wee gaa n'ala m mmm . N' di ifo d otu a, mmad ma b mm nwereike gaa n'ala m mm ha na m mm e nwee mmek r ta. N'ala mm nd mm na-anw anw , ha n'al nwaany , gbaa mgba ma b gaa ah a n'ak k ifo.

## NNWALE ONWE 3

Ch p ta m maat at ak k ifo nd ala emereme ha gbadoro kw n'ala m mm site n'akw kw nd a h p tara maka ihe m m a.

### 3.1.4 Ngwak r ta n'Eebe Emereme

Nt ala emereme d n'ifo Igbo nwereike malite n'otuebe garute ebe z . Ihe nke a p tara b na nt ala emereme d n'ifo nwereike malite n'ala mmad , kw s n'ala m an man ; nt ala ak k ifo nwekwaraike malite n'ala m an man ma kw s kwa n'ala m mmad . N'ak k nke z nt ala ifo nwereike malite n'ala mmad , gaa n'ala mm ma kw s zie n'ala m an man . O nwegh otu usoro nke e wep tara maka igbaso n'ebe nt ala ak k ifo d . b okenar d r k ak k mata usoro nke ga-aka ewep ta ihe ch r nke ma kar a, ma gbasoo ya. E nwekaraike inweta ak k ifo nt ala ya b n'eluigwe d ka d n'ak k ifo nke d n' *malinze*, ebe m an man gara n'eluigwe mata nke ga-eguzogide n'etiti mmad nw chaa, laghachikwa na nd ma b mmad nw , gagh enweike p ta z . m maat : ak k 'Mbe na Nduru'nke d n'akw kw ak k *Mbedi g* .

### Mbe na Nduru

O ruru otu mgbe, Mbe gwa nduru ka ha b r enyi. Nduru wee kwere. N'echi ya, ha ab gaa n'ag ga- h a wee mee ubi ebe ha k r okpodudu na ede. Ma mgbe owuwe ihe ubi ruru, ha ab a wee gaa ch k ta ihe ah niile kee ya n' ba. Ogologo ar ah niile ha na-ewere okpodudu na-eri. Ma mgbe ihe ah malitere gw n' ba, Mbe wee were agh gh ka ha sisir nri, s "Tupu onye b la erie ihe a any siri, ya buru z kp aha ya." Nduru j a Mbe b n'ih na ya na-as ns ka o jiri tie iwu a? Mbe kp aha ya ozigbo, wee ribe nri. Nduru wee malite s "Kpokpodudu, dukpo, ikpodu, kpodukpo, dudukpokpo." Mbe s ya na kp tagh ya.

Ka na-agba mb kp ta ya, Mbe erichap nri zararam, hichaa n . O rue, oge z , ha sis a nri Nduru wee s Mbe, “Tupu onye b la e rie ihe a any siri, ga-ewere mmiri saa aka ya ma gagh ebi ya n’ala ma l wee jee n’oche o ji n d ala.” Nduru gaa ngwa saa aka ya, fegote n’oche, n d , malite iri ihe.

Mbe wee jee sa aka; o wee welie anya na-ele enyi ya ka na-eri nri n’ike n’ike. O were iwe saa aka ya; ma mgbe na-ar gola, o biela aka ah n’ala n’ihi na b ya ka o ji aga ije. Otu a ka o mere t t oge ma o nwegh ike. O were iwe d k jee n d ala na-akwa akwa; Nduru erichap nri ah wee na-ach ya ch . gw na gw wee tanaa.

b r na i lee anya nke ma, ala-emereme d n’ak k a, ga-ah ta n’ihe niile mere n’ifo b n’ala m an man ka gbadoro kw wee mee.

#### **NNWALE ONWE 4**

1. Agwa d n’ak k ifo Igbo nwereike b r otu ma b kar a. T lee nke a.

#### **4.0 MMECHI**

Na mmechi, nt ala ak k ifo nd Igbo nwere ike b r otu, ab ma b at . A na-enwe isi n’otu nt ala gafe na nt ala z . Ak k d n’ifo nwekwaraike gbado kw na naani n’otu nt ala wee mee.

#### **5.0 NCH K TA**

Na nch k taihe m m yunit nke a, any lebara anya n’ebe emereme nd d n’ak k ifo Igbo nwere ike gbado kw wee mee. Any h kwara na b okena r dr k ak k h r nt ala ga-enyere ya aka iwep ta isiokwu na ihe mm ta d n’ak k ya nke ma.

#### **6.0 IHE OMUME**

1. Were eserese dabara wee gossip ta nat ala ak k ifo Igbo.
2. Were m maat kwes r site n’akw kw ak k ifo nd i ji wee m ihe gossip ta ak k ifo nt ala ya nwere ngwak r ta n’ala mad na n’ala mm .

#### **7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI**

Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. PhD Thesis, University of Bamingham.



- Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.
- Ifionu, A. O. (n.d.). Typology of Igbo Folktales. In *An Magazine* (3) 61-70.
- Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.
- Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.
- Nnabuihe, C.B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.
- Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.
- Okoh, N. (2008). *Preface to Oral Literature*. Nigeria: Africana First.
- Okpewho, I. (1992). *African Oral Literature: Backgrounds, Character, and Continuity*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Thompson, S. (ed.) (1977). *The Folktale*. Berkeley: University of California Press Ltd.

## MODUL 2 IHE ND NA-AGBA ELU N'AK K IFO

Yunit 1	Isiokwu Ifo
Yunit 2	Uru Ifo bara
Yunit 3	Ihe nd na-echere ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a

### YUNIT 1 ISIOKWU IFO

#### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Isiokwu ifo
  - 3.2 Isiokwu nd na-egosip ta ezi agwa/omume nd kwes r nnomi
  - 3.3 Isiokwu nd na-egosip ta aj /omume nd e kwesiri izere
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

#### 1.0 MKP LITE

Ak k ifo na-enwe t t isiokwu nke a na-esite n'ime hawee na-akuziri m aka eziumume, ibi ezi nd , ikpa ezi agwa, inwe ak nauche, usoro ebimnd , omenala na nkwenye nd Igbo.N'ihe m m yunit a, a ga-alebanye anya n' f d isiokwu nd na-agba elu n'ifo Igbo.

#### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha ihe m m yunit a, ga-enweike:

- kp p ta f d isiokwu ndi a na-enwe n'ak k ifo igbo
- nye m maat site n'ifo f d ebe isiokwu ndi a putara ihe
- k wap ta ka isiokwu ndi asi enye aka n'izulite m aka.

#### 3.0 NDINA KP MKWEM

##### 3.1 Isiokwu Ifo

Ak k ifo Igbo b la na-enwe isiokwu nke na-agbado kw na ya wee nye nkuzi ma b mm ta. Isiokwu nd na-ad n'ifo Igbo nwere nd ne-ezip ta eziumume ma b eziagwa nke m aka kwes r inwe ma b

i omiri; n'aka nke z , e nwekwara isiokwu nd na-ewep ta agwa ma b omume nd e kwes r izere. Mana n'agbanyegh d isiokwu nke d n'ifo b la; mbunuche eji enwe isiokwu ndi a n'ifo b iji ha kuziere m aka eziumume, otu ha kwes r isi na-ebi nd n'ebe b la ha h tara onwe ha tinyekwara iji wee mee ka ha mata d akparamagwa nd na-ad gh mma, nd ha kwes r izeere. b r n'ak k ifo nd gosip tara omume j d ka igbu mad , imegbu mmad ma b inwe anyaukwu, a na-agba mb n'ikpeazu i gosip ta otu akparamagwa j ndi ah si wee nweta ntaramah hu n'ikpeaz . Nke a b iji wee kuzie na n'agbanyeghi na n'oge f du na na-ad ka ihe j o na-ach imeri ihe ma; mana n'ikpeaz na b ihe ma na-emeru. Nke a mere oji d mkpa na onye b la zere ihe j ma jidsesie ihe ma aka ike.

f d isiokwu nd na-agbaelu n'ifo Igbo g nyere: ihunanya, obiebere, anyaukwu, mmegide, oke ch ch , amamihe, kp as (akp mas ), ime nganga, as ri, akp ri/ sa. A ga-eleba isiokwu ndi a anya n'otu n'otu. Otu ifo nwekwaraike inwe isiokwu ab ma b kar a d ka d n'ak k 'ihirihiri' nke d n'akw kw ak k *malinze*. N'ak k a e nwere isiokwu mmegide, anyaukwu, anyaike na amamihe. Otu aka ah kwa, ak k 'Ifeyinwa' d n' *malinze* nwere isiokwu ab , nke b obi ebere na obi j . N'ak k a, g n gosiri obi ebere n'ebe kab n n n site na iwere nnukwu d toro ogologo kechie n'ukwu osisi d n'ikpere mmiri ah kab n n dabara n'ime ya, were isi d t p r kab n n na mmiri. kab n n wee gh r d ah nke nyere ya aka p ta na aj mmiri ah dabara n'ime ya. Mbe, n'ak k nke ya gosip tara aj obi site na ikugbu g n n'ihina ch r l Ifeyinwa.

### NNWALE ONWE 1

1. Dep ta isiokwu ise nd z e nwere ike h n'ak k ifo Igbo nke na-esogh na nd edep tarala n'ime ihe m m a.
2. Ch p ta ma detuo ak k ifo ab ebe e nwere isiokwu nnupuisi na nrubeisi.

### 3.2 Isiokwu Nd Na-egosip ta Ezi Agwa/Omume Nd Kwes r Nnomi

Dika e kwurula, isiokwu nd a na-ah ta n'ak k ifo Igbo nwere nd na-egosip ta eziagwa/omume nd e kwes r nnomi. N'ebe a a ga-elebanye anya n'isiokwu f d nd ah kwes r nnomi na om maat ak k ifo nd a ga-enweta ha n'ime ha. f d isiokwu nd ah na-egosip taeziomume nd ah kwes r nnomi g nyere nd a: ihunanya, obiebere, amamihe, nrubeisi, ns p r , mmekorita mmadu na ibe ya dgz. A ga-ebezi ha anya n'out n'otu n'ebe a.

**i. Ih nanya**

Otu n'ime isiokwu a na-enweta n'ak k ifo Igbo b ih nanya. Ak k ifo b la nwere isiokwu h nanya na-ewep ta agwa nd gosip tara ih nanya. E ji d ifo nd d otu a na-ak wa maka h nanya na mkpa d mmad h ibe ya n'anya. m maat *Nza na Obu* “ j b isi Omume”.

**ii. Obiebere**

f d ak k ifo na-enwe isiokwu obiebere. Nke a b ifo na-egos p ta obiebere. E ji d ifo d otu a akuziri um aka mkpa d mmad na-enwe obi ebere n'ebe mmad ibe ya n . m maat , “An T r Agwa ga-al nal ” nke di n'akw kw *mal nze*.

**iii. Mmek r ta Mmad na Ibe Ya**

Isiokwu d n'ifo Igbo nwere ike b r mmek r ta mmad na ibe ya. Ndi Igbo b ndi na-ach mmek r ta n'etiti onwe ha d ka osi d n' t t mba Af r ka. Mmek r ta n'etiti onwe ha b ihe nd Igbo ejighi egwu egwu. b n'ih nke a ka ha ji enwe gbak n'etiti onwe ha na-agbanyegh obodo ha h tara onwe ha n'ime ya. Mmek r ta d otu a na-agba elu n' t t ak k ifo Igbo; n' d ifo nd ah na-egosip ta ebe um an man na-enwe gbak iji wee kpaa maka ihe nd na-emet ta ha. Ezigbo m maat ak k ifo nwere isiokwu mmek r ta mmad na ibe ya d na n'ak k “The Kpatara na Ihe ma Mee Egbuo k k Nke j Mee Egbuokwa k k ” nke d n'ime *Éké Na Égwùrùgwù*. Ch p tagas zie m maat nd z .

**iv. Amamihe**

Isiokwu di n'ifo nwekwara ike b r amamihe. d Ifo a na-ak wara any maka mmad inwe amamihe. E ji d ifo isiokwu ya b amamihe ak ziri m aka mkpa amamihe d na nd mmad . m maat : N' ka *Mgba*, ak k “ s Nzuzu na s Ak ”. Ch p ta m maat nd z .

**v. Nrubeisi**

Isiokwu z na-ad n'ifo Igbo b isiokwu nrubeisi. A na-esite n'udi ifo ndi isiokwu ha na-agbado ukwu na nrubeisi akuziri umaka mkpa nrubeisi na oghom na-eso nnupuisi. m maat : ak k “Òbiad ” nke d n' *malinze*.

**Òbiad**

Otu nwoke na nwunye ya m tara m nwoke asaa. Nke b obere nwa n'ime ha ka a na-akp Òbiad . Nne na nna Òbiad na m nne ya dum h r ya n'anya nke ukwu n'ih na mara mma nke ukwu. N'ih ya ha z taara ya otu ja. ja ah mere ka obi na-ad ya t mgbe niile. Ebe b la h r Òbiad , h ya ja n' n . Mmad dum were ja ah mara

ya nke ma. Otu boch o soro nd m r ya na m nne ya gaa r n'ubi o chefuru ja ah n'ubi ah mgbe ha na-ala.

Mgbe o cherata ja ya ka ha laruru l n'etiti ehie, o wutere ya nke ukwu, o wee malite kwa akwa s na ya ga-alaghachi az n'ubi ch ya. Ma mgbe o kwuru nke a nne ya na nna ya na m nne ya malitere r ya ka hap ga n'ubi n'etiti ehie ah n'ihina ndi mm na-an n' z n'etiti ehie b la, na ha na-elokwa nwata b la ha h r n' z . Ha kwekwara ya nkwa z tara ya ja z ga-amakar nke mb na mma mana o gegh ha nt , kama n d r ala n'otu ak k na-akwa akwa, j kwa iri nri ehie nke ya. Ka nne ya na nna ya na m nne ya n na-eri nri ehie nke ha, d gh onye maara mgbe Òbiad jiri zop were s gawa n'ubi ah ga ch ja ya.

N'etiti z malitere izu nd mm d icheiche. Mgbe nke mb o zutere b naan otu isi h r ya, kw s ri ya, j ya aj j s , 'Nwa ntak ri a ad gh at egwu, olee ebe na-aga?' Òbiad wee k waara ya na ya na-aga ch ja ya ya chefuru mgbe ha gara r n'ubu n' t t , ma o gegh nt n'ihe na-agwa ya. Mgbe na-ach z ilo ya, oke egwu malitere t Òbiad , o wee malite b ab a wee r ya s :

Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà ònne m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà nnà m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
m nn m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà mm n chiri n' n z ;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>

Mgbe o kwus r ihe nd a, ebere ya mere mm ah nke ukwu, o wee hap ya. Ma kama ga-alaghachi az , o zuzuru ka at t na-aga n'ubi ga ch ja ya.

N'oge na-ad gh anya o zutekwara mm nke bu isi ab . Tutu nke ah aj ya ihe b la malitere b kwa ab s ya:

Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà ònne m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà nnà m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
m nn m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà mm n chiri n' n z ;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>

Mm nke ab mekwaara ya ebere, hap kwa ya gafere.

Ka na-agakwa o zutere mm bu isi at d n' d agadi nwaany . Mgbe j r ya s ya:

Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà ònè m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà nnà m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
m nn m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà mm n chiri n' n z ;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>

Agadi nwaany mm ah wee lee ya anya sii, s ya, 'O o nwa m, ebe b na ch gh n ihe nd m ru g na m nne g gwara g , gawa na g b e kwegh ekwe ga-ekwe n'ute ekwere.' Nke a mere ka egwu t Òbiad nke ukwu ma mgbe ah mazighiie ga-eme. Jewe ejewe ekweghi ya, lawa alawa ekwekwagh ya. O wee guzo n'ebe ah nwa oge na-eche ihe ya na wa ga-eme. N'ikpe az o tichitere obi gawa ch ja ya.

Ka na-aga o zutere mm nke b isi an , na nke bu isi ise na nke bu isi isii r kwa ha otu o siri ri nd mm at o buru z zute, ha mekwaara ya ebere, hap kwa ya, o wee na-aga n'ihu n'ije ya wee ruo mm nke asaa obi j gburu onwe ya, nke agw ojii asaa n n'isi asaa ya; na nke anw r k na-ap n'ah ya dum. Mgbe Òbiad h r ya, ah malitere ma ya jijiji, o wee na-ari ya s

Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nwa mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà ònè m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà nnà m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
m nn m s kw r m, ej la;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Nà mm n chiri n' n z ;	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>
Mm bik ...	<i>Mèere m eberèè</i>

Ka na-ab ab a, aj mm ah wep r ihu ya. O gegh kwa nt n'ihe na-agwa ya. Mgbe b s ara, s r ya, 'Nwa m, ori an na-eri an aw ? Ebe b na g b nwata sawara sa wee rie ogwumagala ga-a a af g n' k ugbua; n'ihi na a s r na b h chata z ka mgb ji at enwe n'isi.' Mgbe o kwus r ihe nd a o buru Òbiad loo n'af ya.

Mgbe nne na nna Òbiad na m nne ya ris r nri ehie, lee anya Òbiad n'ebe n r akwa akwa ma ha ah gh ya, ha malitere ch ghar ya. Ka ha ch r ya n'elu ch ya n'ala ma ha ah gh ya, ha zip r nke t r ya ka gaa n' z gara n'ubi ah ch Òbiad . Mgbe o rutere n' z ah zute aj mm ah o lokwara ya n'af ya. E mes a ha zip kwa nke

at ka gaa ch Òbiad na nwanne ya. Mgbe o lutere n'ebe ah aj mm ah lokwara ya. Nne ha na nna ha wee na-ezip kwa m ha nd f d r n n' l otu otu ka ha gaa ch m nne ha na-efu efu wee ruo mgbe aj mm ah los r ha asaa. Mgbe nne ha cheere m ya ma ha alatagh kwara akwa gawa ch m ya.

Mgbe o zutere aj mm ah o lokwara ya n'af ya. N'abal mgbe nna ha ah z gh nwunye ya na m ya iwe were ya nke ukwu. O wee were mma o ji ete nkwa na-agh n kar a ag ba e ji akp isi z r ije n'ike n'ike gawa ch ha. Mgbe aj mm ah lokwara ya na mma nkwa ya, n r n'ime af ya were mma ah gbawaa ya af . Mgbe dara gwodoo ka osisi kwa kp r nk , ya na nwunye ya na m ya isii p tara, ma Òbiad ap tagh n'ihina o nw wor n'ime af ya. Ha wee bup ta ozu ya, buru ya laa n' l ha. Mgbe e lis ara ozu Òbiad t t mmad b ara ike na-ekele nna ha n'ike kpara, na-ekwut kwa Òbiad jiri isi ike wee gbu onwe ya, wetakwara nd m r ya oke ah h .

Ihemm ta: Ak k a na-egos okwukwe nd Igbo nwere na d gh mma ka nwata na-enup r nd m r ya na nd okenye isi. N'echiche nd Igbo o kwes r ka nwata na-eme e kwute ekwe wee ruo mgbe o top tara mmad . Na mgbe ochie any n r na a d gh ach nwata na-eme isi ike ma aka kpara ya.

Ifo a b m maat ifo na-egosi na nnupuisi ad gh mma; nwata kwes r na-erubere nd t r ya isi.

## NNWALE ONWE 2

Were otu ak k ifo dabara adaba gosip ta ka irusi r ike siri b r ihe kwes r n omi na n'usoro ebimnd nd Igbo.

### 3.3 Isiokwu Nd Na-egosip ta Aj Omume Nd E Kwesiri Izere

Isiokwu nd a na-ah n'ak k ifo nwere ike ha agagh egosip ta eziomume kp mkwem; kama ha na-egosip ta f d agwa ab gh agwa kwes r ekwes ka m aka omie. N'ebe a, a ga-alebanye anya n' f d isiokwu nd d otu ah .

#### i. Anyaukwu

Anyaukwu so n'otu n'ime agwa ad gh mma, a an-at anya na m aka ekwes gh i omi. b n'ihina nke a ka ha ji wee na-agba elu d ka d isiokwu a na-ah ta n'ak k ifo Igbo. Nke a b i ji wee kuziere m aka ka ha zeere aj agwa d otu a. Ifo d otu a na-egos p ta na inwe anyaukwu ad gh mma. m maat "Eke Mbe agana Esu" ( *mal nze*, "Mbe na Nd Mm na gba Nri na

Ofe” (Mbedi g )na “Mbe na m nn n ” nke d na Nwaada L l .

### **Mbe na m nn n**

O ruru otu mgbe oke ag dara n’ala m an man . m an man enwegh onye nwere ike iri nri otu ugboro ka f d kwa ugboro ab n’ b ch . Oke k ch dakwara n’ala m an man oge ah . Nke a mere ka nri niile ha k r n’ubi ha n’af ah nw s s a.

Mbe wee kp m nn n , gwa ha na ka mma ka ha gaa n’eluigwe ga h Chineke. Ha h ya, ha ak r ya ah h ha na-ata n’ wa, r kwa ya ka o nye ha ihe oriri. r kwara m nn n ka ha buru ya n’az ha wee feruo n’eluikwe. m nn n wee kweta ihe Mbe gwara ha. Ha wee kw r ya n’az wee feruo n’eluigwe. Mgbe ha rutere n’eluigwe, Mbe kp r m nn n wee s ha na aha ya ab gh zi Mbe na aha ya b zi “ n niile”. m nn n kwetara nke a n’ihi na ha amagh ihe Mbe bu n’uche.

Mgbe ha p tara n’ihu Chineke, ha k r ya ihe ha ji maka ya b a: na m an man niile anw chaala n’ag . Chineke meere ha ebere nke ukwu ma kwe ha nkwa na k ch ah ga-ab a na njedebe, na ihe dum ha tinyere n’ala n’ubi ha ga-em nnukwu nri. Ka ha kwadoro ka ha lawa, Chineke kp r m ya gwa ha ka ha buk ta nnukwu ihe oriri na ihe nye ha m nn n nke ha ga-ebu laa n’ala ha ga rie, ha na m an man nd z . Oge Chineke nyechara ha ihe nd a, Mbe gwakwara m nn n so ya n’ije ah na ka mma ka ha j Chineke onye o nyere ihe oriri nd ah . Ha ekwere. Mbe wee j Chineke ka gwa ha onye o nyere ihe oriri na ihe nd ah . Chukwu wee za ha na b : “ n niile” ka o nyere ihe nd ah . Nke a p tara na b ha niile b ara ka o nyere. Mana Mbe gwara m nn n na b naan ya ka Chukwu nyere ihe oriri nd ah n’ihi na aha ya b “ n niile” d ka o siri gwa ha na mb .

Ka ha kwadoro la, Mbe ch kwara nnukwu akpa wee f juo ihe oriri na ihe nd ah . o nyeghi m nn n buy a gaa ma otu. Nke a mere ka iwe wee m nn n nke ukwu. Ha wee bup ta Mbe, hap ya n’etiti ikuku fesas a l tawa n’ wa. Mbe wee si n’elu, ya na akpa nri ya adaa n’ala. Ah ya niile wee k richaa mkpirisi n’ihi na o nweghi nku nke na-efe efe. b ya mere okpokoro az Mbe ji enwe nkawas wee ruo taa.

Ihe ozizi ifo a b na mmad inwe anyaukwu ad gh mma.

### **NNWALE ONWE 3**

1. K waa aj omume ole sere elu n’ak k mbe na m nn n .
2. Ked etu ak k a siri gosip ta anyaukwu?



## ii. Mmegide

Isiokwu f d ifo Igbo nwere ike b r mmegide. Ifo isiokwu ya b mmegide b d ifo na-egosi na imegide mmad ad ghi mma. E ji d ifo d otu a akuzina imegide mmad ad gh mma. N'otutu akuko ifo Igbo, mmegide n'agbaelu; okachasi n'ifo nd ah a na-enwe nwa enwe nne. m maat "Nne Mo, Nwaany ma" ( *mal nze*), "Nwa a na-emegbu emegbu" (*Nza na Obu*) na "Nwa Ogbenye Na Ibe Ya Na Egwu Edere" ( *ka Mgba*).

### Nwa Ogbenye Na Ibe Ya Na Egwu Edere

Otu mgbe, d otu nwa agb gh . O nweghi nne na nna n'ih i na ha nw r mgbe b nwa nta. Nwa agb gh a mara mma nke ukwu, top takwa mmad . O nwere ak na uche nweekwa ezi agwa.

Nd ala ya na nd ikwu ya h r ya iro n'ih i na m ha nd nwaany ad t gh ka ya n'agwa. Ha ad gh ekwe ka ezi di b ara ya. d gh onye na-emezi nwa agb gh a, d gh kwan onye na-enye ya nri. na-enweta ihe na-eri site n'ire ak o tiri n'ah a.

f d nd mmad na-eche na ya na nd mm na-akpa. Anagh ha ekwe ka ya na m ha na-akpak ta. Mgbe dum obi j na-eme nwa nta ah . Ya ana-akp nne ya na nna ya n'isi n'isi, na-ebe akwa. Ma d otu ihe na-at ya obi t mgbe niile. Nke a b na d gh onye na-ar ar r nri n'ime ha. d gh kwa onye na-eros iro.

Otu b ch , otu eze ala ah nyere iwu na ya ch r l nwaany n'ala ah . b n' b ch a ga-agba egwu edere ka ya ga-ah r onye ya ga-al . Eze ah s kwara ka a kp p tachaa m agb gh niile a m r n'ala ah torurule l di. Ha niile ga-ezuk ta n'ama ya n' b ch edere ah ga-ad . Nd ala ah niile akpawara m ha ngwa ha ga-eji n' b ch ah . d gh onye mere ihe b la n'ebe nwa agb gh ah n .

Izu e yiri egwu edere eruo. Onye b la n n jimachara ada ya, na m ndinyom ya nd z . Ha duuru ha gawa n'ebe eze ala ah bi ka h r nwa agb gh nke mas r ya n'ime ha. Mgbe ha gawara, ha hap r kp r nwa agb gh a na-enwegh nne na nna. Ihe ha mere j r nj b ihe ha mere n' z . Ha p tara n' z h ebe ijere n . Ha gwara ijere nd a ka ha gbochie nwa agb gh ah gafeta ma ch wa iso ha. b r na nwa agb gh ah ekweghi laghachi az ka ha tagbuo ya. Ijere kweere ime ihe ha gwara ya. Mgbe ha p tara n' z h ebe Mkpu n , ha gwara ya ka o gbochie nwa nta nwaany ah igafe. Ha gwakwara iyi d chiri z ka o rie nwa agb gh ah ma ch wa gafe. Mbu na iyi ah kweere ime otu a.

Mgbe nwa agb gh ah h r na nd ala ah agawala ghara ya, ya ebewe akwa, kp wa nne ya na nna ya n'isi n'isi. Mgbe n t chara, ya ehip

anya mmiri, jikere, gawa egwu edere. Ihe gaje ime n'ebe ah a na-agba egwu edere b ilere anya. b gh na ga-eso nd z agba egwu. Mgbe p r n' z , ya ah ebe ijere n chiri z . Ekweghi ha ya ka gafee. Ya t ike ya ka ya gafee, ha atak s a eze ha mewe mkp t . Ya amalite g wa nkwa a:

Ijere agala emele m efee oo,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.  
Am na ibe m yiri edere,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.  
Ibe agawa ghara m ooo,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma  
Nne ka m nwe,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.  
Nna ka m nwe,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.

Ma g chaala nkwa akwa ah , oke ebere emee ijere ah . Ha kp r ya, lamachaa ya isi, tee ya uri, bee ya mb kw na mb aka. Ha nyere ya ohere ka gafee, dup kwa ya n' z , s ya gawan . h ya, ya amachaa nn mma. Uri ah hiri ya nke ma.

Nwa agb gh ah erute ebe mkpu d chiri z , s ka ya gafee. Mkpu ekweghi. Ak ka esi na mkpu p s a b a ta ya. Ya ag r ha nkwa g r ijere. Mkpu meere ya ah izizi, kp r ya, rachaa ya ah . Ah ya ga na-acha ezigbo cha. Mkpu ch kwara yam ma, site n'inye ya akp otube. Ha dup kwara ya n' z s ya gawan .

Mgbe p tara n'iyi ukwu ah d chiri z , o nweghi ike gafe. Mmiri ruchichara ebe niile, na-egbu am ma. Nwa agb gh ah ach wa ka gafee, iyi ah ekweghi. Kama ch r iri ya. Ya ag r iyi ah nkwa gu r ijere na mkpu. Iyi ah meere ya ebere. O sere, kp r ya, gh machaa ya ah , were am ma ya tinye ya n'ah . O kewara ka nwa agb gh ah gafee.

Nwa agb gh ah gaara rite ebe ibe ya n na-agba egwu edere. t egwu ah ekweghi ya guzo n'ak k lewe naan anya. O sooro ibe ya gbawa egwu. Mma mara na nkwa ma na-agba mere ka anya mmad niile nd b ara egwu t ghar a n'ebe n . Ha ajawa ya mma, j r tawa onwe ha onye b . d gh onye matara ya. Nd ala ya amatagh kwa ya.

Egwu ahu na-adasi ike. Onye eze ala ah p tara n'ama legahr anya, h ebe m agb gh na-ete egwu na ebe nd b ara ile anya n . Anya erughi ya ala nke ma mata onye kacha mma n'ime m agb gh na-ete egwu. Ihe kpatara o ji p tadi ap ta b ka ha mmaduh ya anya, mara na ihe o

kwuru b eziokwu. Mgbe laghachiri az n' l ya, nd b ara egwu amara na gaje imezu nkwa o kwere.

Mgbe chi ehie gbara, onye eze edup ozi ka otu n'ime nd ohu ya ga lee onye o chere kacha mma n'ime m agb gh nd a na-ete egwu edere. Ohu ya ap ta n'ama lee m agb gh a anya n'otu n'otu. raghi ah ya ah nwa agb gh ah na-enweghi nne na nna ka na-ezegburi egwu edere ya. Nwa agb gh a mara ya mma nke ukwu. Ya as na kacha nd niile na-agba egwu mma. gbaara laa, ga k r nna ya ukwu Eze ihe h r . g r nkwa a, s :

Isi a lara ala,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.  
Uri e dere ede,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.  
Akp otube mkpu,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.  
Am ma iyi,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.

Mgbe Eze n r nke a, ya as , “ d gh ihe m na-agaghi an na nd m a. Nt m an la ihe na-an begh mb . Nd onye b ka kwe nwunye m mma? Onye b b kwa mmad e kere eke?”

Ya ach p nwa ozi ya ah , dup onye ozi ya z ka gaa, lee nwa agb gh wa a s na ka nwunye ya Igwe mma. Onye ozi nke abu a l tara, gwa ya ihe onye mb gwara ya. Nke a ejughi ya af . o dup chara nd ozi ya niile. Ha agaa, l takwa, gwakwa ya otu ihe ah .

N'ikpeaz , ya edup nk ta kw ya ka oga lee ma ihe nd ozi ya kwuru ma b eziokwu. maara na nk ta kw ya agagh aghara ya gha. Nk ta kw ya aga, gbara s l ta, gb wa ja, “ghom, ghom, ghom, ghom, ghom,” izi ya na ihe e kwuru b eziokwu. Nk ta kw ya gbara rute n'ebe n , ya aghara p wa ezi, na-ele anya ma ga-esoro ya gawa n'ama ebe egwu na-ada. Nke a mere ka Eze bilie n'ebe n , jiri kw ya p n'ama h onye b ka nwunye ya Igwe mma. Mgbe h r nwa agb gh ah a na-ekwu okwu ya, ya ekwere n'ihe nd ozi ya na nk ta kw ya kwuru.

Eze nyere iwu ka a kw s egwu. Nd na-ak egwu na nd na-ete ete akw s lewe ya na nd ozi ya anya n'ihu. kp r nwa agb gh ah , s ya p ta n'etiti ha. Nwa agb gh ah amara jijiji p ta. O chere na Eze na-aga inye ya ntaramah h n'ih i otu o si b a n'egwu edere ah . O chekwara na nd ala ya gbara ya ama. Eze ala ah j r ya onye b na ebe o si b a. Ya ak r ya. b mgbe ah ka nd ikwu ya na ibe ya nd ala ya matara onye b .

Eze agwa nd mmad niile n n'ebe ah , s ,  
 “ b nwa agb gh a na-enweghi nne na nna ka m ga-al .”  
 Mgbe o kwus r nke a, z t r . Nke a zip tara na ch ch Eze mas r  
 nd niile b ara egwu edere. Eze kp r nwa agb gh ah laa n' l ya.  
 f d n'ime nd b ara egwu na nd ala nwa agb gh ah , nd jimachara  
 m ha nwaany weere mgbar ihu laa.

Ak k gosip tara mmegide na anyaukwu n'ebe nwaagb gh a na-  
 enwegh nne na nna n . Ma n'ikpaaz , na-agbanyeghi mmegide na  
 anyaukwu nd a, nwagb gh b a mechara b r ya ka Eze l r . Ak k a  
 na-ak zi n'anyaukwu na mmegide adighi mma tinyekwara na na-  
 agbanyegh mmeso j nd mmad n'ebe ibe ha n , n'ihe mmad ga-  
 ab ka ga-ab .

### iii. Oke ch ch

f d isiokwu na-agbado kw n'oke ch ch . E ji d ifo ndi  
 isiokwuha bu oke ch ch -akuzi na inwe oke ch ch ad gh mma.  
 t t oge, Mbe b agwa na-akacha agba elu n' d ifo nd a.  
 m maat ak k “Mbe na m Atan ” nke d na *Nza na Obu*.

### iv. Akp mas

Isiokwu ifo nwekwaraike b r kp as . Ihemm ta na-esi n' d ifo  
 d otu ap ta b n' kp as ad gh mma. m maat : ak k  
 “Nwunye nke a Kp r As ” nke d n' *malnze na* “Nwa  
 Ogbenye na ibe ya na Egwu Edere” nke di n' *ka*  
*Mgbagosip* tachara isiokwu kp as . Ak k “ d na na ” nke d  
 n' *malinzeb* kwa m maat ifo isiokwu ya b kp as .

### d na na

Otu nwoke na nwunye ya kpebiri mgbe ha na-amalite h di na nwunye  
 na b r na ada ha amakar s a gb ya dum na mma, na ha ga-ah ya  
 n'anya nke ukwu na-az takwara ya ihe ejiji kar a ha niile. N'ih i nke a  
 mgbe nwaany ah d r ime mb gaa n' l nwa dib a o wee gbaara ya  
 n'afa na ga-ab nwata nwaany , obi t r ya t nke ukwu. Kwa b ch  
 nwaany ah agaa n'okwu chi ya na-ekpere ya ka o nyere ya aka ka  
 nwata nwaany ah a s r na ya ga-am makar s a gbo ya na mma. d  
 ka ihe uwa si ad mgbe a m p tara ya, j gburu onwe ya na nj . Ihe a  
 wee wute ha nke ukwu. Ha were n'ih i nke a kp ya as site na mgbe d  
 ntak r . Ma kp kp siri nwata ah ike site n' b ch t t . ha wee g  
 ya aha kp ya d . N'oge t r ime nke ab m r nwata nwaany  
 z mara mma otu ha ch r . Nwata nwaany a magburu onwe ya na  
 mma. N'ih i ya ha g ru ya aha kp ya na.

Ka ha ab na-etop ta d na-aj wanye nj ma na-esiwanyekwa ike  
 ebe na na amawanye mma. h na ah ya ana-agbu mar mar ka  
 enyo, eze ya ana-enwu gbaa ka gbala. Ag r isi ya tokwara ogologo, e

met ya aka d y r ka aj oke. N'ih i ya nne ya na nna ya h r ya n'anya nke ukwu, kp kwa d t r ya as nke ukwu. Nke a mere ka ha na-ezi d ozi dum. b ya nwe za ezi na l , ite l , ichute mmiri, kpata nk , isi nri na ije ozi niile ndi z d r m ada n' l . na wee gh ori nri ag ta k . Naan ihe na-eme b igwughar egwu na p ghar n' l m ntak r nd z .

Ihe a na-eme d wee na-ewute ya nke ukwu. Mgbe b la o sis ara nri bup ta wee h otu na si amagara ka eze nwaany were na-eri ya, obi ana-agbawa ya. N'ih i ya o were obi na-eche ihe ya ga-eme ka h ju anya a wee kw s kpamkpam. Otu b ch nd m r ha gawara ah a, nd mm mep r ya kpala ns . Mgbe ch r ichu mmiri, na s r na ya ga-eso ya gaa mara ebe mmiri ah d ka ya wee sachaa akp kp ah ya nke ma tutu ya amalite igwuri egwu mana d gbara nk t buru ite ya na-aga na mmiri n'ike n'ike. na wee t r mwomwo s na-eso ya n'az nway nway .

Mgbe ha ruru na mmiri ah , ka na guzoro n'ak k mmiri na-asa ah , d na-eleghari anya n'ihu na n'az . Mgbe h runa o nweghionye ob la n nso n'ebe ah , o were ike ya niile kwakpuo na n'ogbu mmiri, s ya. 'Ap n'anw , n r n'ebe ah ka i rigbuo onwe g na nri chi g na aka g siri! An h a nw ru anw '. Mmiri ah wee buru na soro gba mmiri gbadaa n'ude ngw . N'ebe ah , mm nwe mmiri ah kp ro ya baa n'ime ogbu mmiri ebe ha bi. N'ebe ah t r ya ah h a gw n'anya o wee chefuo na ya b mmadu sorozie m mm na-enwere obi a r . Tutu d eburu ite mmiri ya laruo l nd m r ha alatalariah a na-ach zi na ka ha nye ya ihe ha z taara ya n'ah a.

N'uhuruchi, mgbe nna ha huruna na anatagh , kp zuru m nna ya dum, ha m r wa ch wa ya n' l nd mmadu niile ebe ha maara na na-aba ma ha ah gh ya. Ihe a wee gbaa onye b la ghar . E mes a a gaa n' l eze gwa ya na na-efu efu. Eze wee gwa ma ekwe ya ka maa ekwe na a ch r ka m okorob a dum zuo n' t t echi ya. N' t t mgbe ha zuk tara, ha malitere wap a h a dum d n'ala ah ka a mara ma a ga-ah ozu ya n' h a ma na d ghiihe a h ru. N'ikpe az e were ya na na efumiela. Ma ihe a ekweghind m ruya tachie ma l . N'ih i ya mgbe izu an gas r ma a h gh isi ya, nna ya kwadoro gawa Ar chukwu ga j Chukwu Ab ama ihe mere obere ada ya nwaany b na.

Mgbe o rutere na Chukwu, gwara ya na b ya na nwunye ya mere ihe na jiri fuo; na ha gbara mb ga Chineke n'ihu site n' kp ada ha o buru z zitere ha as na gba mb iwep ya n' n d o tinyere ya. gwara ya na b iwe ihe a ha mere ka Chineke jiri mee ka na fuo. gwakwara ya na b r na ha ch r h na anya z na ha ga-eburu z nyeghachi ada ha n d di r ya; na b r na ha emes a nke a ha

ewere otu agb gh ewu, otu nnekwu k k , ji asaa na j asaa gaa na mmiri ala ha chu r mm nwe mmiri ah aja ka o wee hap r ha na. Ka l tara k s a ihe a d gh onye kwenyere na e nwere ike h na anya z . Ma ka o sila d ha kpebiri na ha ga-ach aja ma ikpe mazie nd mm . N'ih i nke a ha gbara mb z k tara d ihe ejiji dum ha z r na mmaji mmaji, gbakwa mb h ya n'anya na-emekwa ka obi na-ad ya mma. Mgbe nke a gas r ha gara na mmiri ah chu aja a gwara ha. ka e mes r ihe nd a d ghi ihe a h r , nd mmad wee wep obi ha n'iche echiche banyere na, n'ih i na ha s r na o fumiela.

Ka o sina-ad , mgbe ha ch s r aja ah na n r n'ala mm ebe n n'ime ogbu mmiri cheta nne ya na nna ya. laghachi az malitere mgbe ah g wa ya ag . N'uhuruchi b la na-ap ta n'ak k mmiri ahuka mara ma o nwere onye ga-ah ka o zie ya ozi ga-eziri ya nd m r ya, mana d gh onye na-ah n'ih i na nd mmad ad gh eru n'ak k ah . N'otu uhuruchi, mgbe p takwara z , ka h r otu diochi na-ete ngw n'ebe d anya o weliri olu ya kp kuo ya s :

Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Kèlee Nn kèlee Nnà o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Ekèlèkw là d t r na o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
d t r na ègbuwo na o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>

Mgbe diochi ah n r ihe a ch onye na-akp ya ma h gh ya, ibubo nw r ya n'ah , egwu t kwara ya. O wee mee ngwa ngwa r data lawa n' l ya na-eche isi ihe a n r . N'echi ya mgbe na-etekwa ngw ya, n kwara ka olu ah na-akp ukwa ya z s :

Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Kèlee Nn kèlee Nnà o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Ekèlèkw là d t r na o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
d t r na ègbuwo na o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>

Mgbe o lup r anya n'ebe olu ah si ab a, h na, na h kwa ya, na jiri s makpuo n'ime mmiri. Nke a mere ka ah mawa diochi ah ririri n'ebe n n'elu ngw . O wee mee ngwa r data lawa n' l ya. d gh onye b la k r ihe h r n'ih i na a s r na diochi ad gh ak s r mmad ihe h r n'elu nkwa . N' b ch nke at , mgbe o r gotakwara z n'elu ngw ya, h z r na nke ma, marakwa onye b mgbe na-akp kwa ya s :

Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>
Kèlee Nn kèlee Nnà o	<i>Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o</i>

Ekèlèkw là d t r na o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 d t r na ègbuwo na o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o

Ugbua egwu b la at z gh ya, kama o tachitere obi ya were nway tes a ngw ya lawa n'udo. Mgbe laruru l kp r nna na, gwa ya na ga-eso ya gaa ite ngw n'echi ya ka o soro ya h ihe ya h r , n kwa ihe ya n r . Ihe a gwara ya lotaara ya ihe a gwara ya n'Ar chukwu. N'echi ya mgbe p tara n' l diochi ah n'oge gwara ya, ch nyere ya otu agb nkwa ya, gwa ya na b r na ha eruo n'ebe ah , ka r goro n'otu ngw , gee nt nke ma, leghar kwa anya nke ma ma b r na d ihe n r . Mgbe ha r g tara n'elu ngw , na p takwara tikuo diochi ah z s :

Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 Kèlee Nn kèlee Nnà o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 Ekèlèkw là d t r na o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 d t r na ègbuwo na o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o

Mgbe ha laruru l nna ya kp ro m nna ya k r ha ihe ya n r na ihe ya h r . Ha wee kpebie na ha ga-ejide ya n'echi ya kp latakwa ya n' l ya. N'ihie nke a m okorob a asaa gara n'ak k mmiri ah n'ehihie echi ya, kw akwara, ghas a ya ak r k ji zookwa onwe ha n'ak k h a wee ruo n'uhuruchi mgbe diochi ah b ara ite ngw ya. Mgbe r gotakwara n'elu ngw ah na p takwara na-akp ku ya s :

Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 Diochi o, Diochi o, Diochi o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 Kèlee Nn kèlee Nnà o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 Ekèlèkw là d t r na o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o  
 d t r na ègbuwo na o                      Ìyòlo, Iy lo n o

Mgbe kp kus r ya lee anya h m okorob a asaa ji s eru ya ah ch ro gbaba n'ime mmiri mana d akwara ah ha kw r ya mara ya jidekwa ya. Ha wee ruo ya ah were akwara na ak r k ji kee ya agb were s buru ya gbalaga. Ka ha lar r l a t p ru ya agb . Otu nwa dib a siri ike b akwara t ya ah h a gw n'anya, o wee chefuo ala mm kpamkpam. Site n' boch ah e nyere ya n d d ir ya nyekwa d nke ya. na malitekwarara ije ozi d r ya n'ezi na l . Ezemokwu b la ad kwagh n'etiti ha z ma l . Udo laghachikwara n'ezi na l ah .

Ihe Mm ta: Ak k a na-ak ziri any na o kwes gh ka nwata b la na-akpar onye t r ya. O gos kwara echiche nd Igbo b na o kwes r ka nne na nna b la na-akpachap r m niile Chineke ziteere ha anya, ka

gharakwa inwe nke ha kp r as iche ma b nke ha h r n'anya iche, kama ka ha na-enye nke b la n'ime ha n d ruru ya.

Ak k “ d nà nà” nke di n'elu bu ezigbo m maat ifo na-egosi na mmad kp mmad ibe ya as ad gh mma ma ncha; na-agbanyegh otu onye ah d ma b ihe onye ah mere. m maat z b ak k “Nwa Ogbenye na Ibe ya na Egwu Edere” nke d n' *Oka Mgba*

#### **NNWALE ONWE 4**

K waa aj omume ole ch p tara n'ak k a nakwa etu ak k a siri gosip ta ihe na-eme n' wa taa

#### **Nwa Ogbenye Na Ibe Ya Na Egwu Edere**

Otu mgbe, d otu nwa agb gh . O nwegh nne na nna n'ihi na ha nw r mgbe b nwa nta. Nwa agb gh a mara mma nke ukwu, top takwa mmad . O nwere ak na uche nweekwa ezi agwa.

Nd ala ya na nd ikwu ya h r ya iro n'ihi na m ha nd nwaany ad t gh ka ya n'agwa. Ha ad gh ekwe ka ezi di b ara ya. d gh onye na-emezi nwa agb gh a, d gh kwan onye na-enye ya nri. na-enweta ihe na-eri site n'ire ak o tiri n'ah a.

f d nd mmad na-eche na ya na nd mm na-akpa. Anagh ha ekwe ka ya na m ha na-akpak ta. Mgbe dum obi j na-eme nwa nta ah . Ya ana-akp nne ya na nna ya n'isi n'isi, na-ebe akwa. Ma d otu ihe na-at ya obi t mgbe niile. Nke a b na d gh onye na-ar ar r nri n'ime ha. d gh kwa onye na-eros iro.

Otu b ch , otu eze ala ah nyere iwu na ya ch r l nwaany n'ala ah . b n' b ch a ga-agba egwu edere ka ya ga-ah r onye ya ga-al . Eze ah s kwara ka a kp p tachaa m agb gh niile a m r n'ala ah torurule l di. Ha niile ga-ezuk ta n'ama ya n' b ch edere ah ga-ad . Nd ala ha niile akpawara m ha ngwa ha ga-eji n' b ch ah . d gh onye mere ihe b la n'ebe nwa agb gh ah n .

Izu e yiri egwu edere eruo. Onye b la n n jimachara ada ya, na m ndinyom ya nd z . Ha duuru ha gawa n'ebe eze ala ah bi ka h r nwa agb gh nke mas r ya n'ime ha. Mgbe ha gawara, ha hap r kp r nwa agb gh a na-enwegh nne na nna. Ihe ha mere j r nj b ihe ha mere n' z . Ha p tara n' z h ebe ijere n . Ha gwara ijere nd a ka ha gbochie nwa agb gh ah gafeta ma ch wa iso ha. b r na nwa agb gh ah ekweghi laghachi az ka ha tagbuo ya. Ijere kweere ime ihe ha gwara ya. Mgbe ha p tara n' z h ebe Mkpu n , ha gwara ya ka o gbochie nwa nta nwaany ah igafe. Ha gwakwara iyi d chiri z ka o rie nwa agb gh ah ma ch wa gafe. Mbu na iyi ah kweere ime otu a.



Mgbe nwa agb gh ah h r na nd ala ah agawala ghara ya, ya ebewe akwa, kowanne ya na nna ya n'isi n'isi. Mgbe n t chara, ya ehip anya mmiri, jikere, gawa egwu edere. Ihe gaje ime n'ebe ah a na-agba egwu edere b ilere anya. b gh na ga-eso nd z agba egwu. Mgbe p r n' z , ya ah ebe ijere n chiri z . Ekweghi ha ya ka gafee. Ya t ike ya ka ya gafee, ha atak s a eze ha mewe mkp t . Ya amalite g wa nkwa a:

Ijere agala emele m efee oo,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.  
Am na ibe m yiri edere,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.  
Ibe agawa ghara m ooo,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma  
Nne ka m nwe,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.  
Nna ka m nwe,  
Iwe mma, iwe mmara, iwe mma.

Ma g chaala nkwa akwa ah , oke ebere emee ijere ah . Ha kp r ya, lamachaa ya isi, dee ya uri, bee ya mb kw na mb aka. Ha nyere ya ohere ka gafee, dup kwa ya n' z , s ya gawan . h ya, ya amachaa nn mma. Uri ah hiri ya nke ma.

Nwa agb gh ah erute ebe mkpu d chiri z , s ka ya gafee. Mkpu ekweghi. Ak ka esi na mkpu p s a b a ta ya. Ya ag r ha nkwa g r ijere. Mkpu meere ya ah izizi, kp r ya, rachaa ya ah . Ah ya ga na-acha ezigbo cha. Mkpu ch kwara yamma, site n'innye ya akp otube. Ha dup kwara ya n' z s ya gawan .

Mgbe p tara n'iyi ukwu ah d chiri z , o nweghi ike gafe. Mmiri ruchichara ebe niile, na-egbu am ma. Nwa agb gh ah ach wa ka gafee, iyi ah ekweghi. Kama ch r iri ya. Ya ag r iyi ah nkwa gu r ijere na mkpu. Iyi ah meere ya ebere. O sere, kp r ya, gh machaa ya ah , were am ma ya tinye ya n'ah . O kewara ka nwa agb gh ah gafee.

Nwa agb gh ah gaara rite ebe ibe ya n na-agba egwu edere. t egwu ah ekweghi ya guzo n'ak k lewe naan anya. O sooro ibe ya gbawa egwu. Mma mara na nkwa ma na-agba mere ka anya mmad niile nd b ara egwu t ghar a n'ebe n . Ha ajawa ya mma, j r tawa onwe ha onye b . d gh onye matara ya. Nd ala ya amatagh kwa ya.

Egwu ahu na-adasi ike. Onye eze ala ah p tara n'ama legahr anya, h ebe m agb gh na-ete egwu na ebe nd b ara ile anya n . Anya erughi

ya ala nke ma mata onye kacha mma n'ime m agb gh na-ete egwu. Ihe kpatara o ji p tadi ap ta b ka ha mmaduh ya anya, mara na ihe o kwuru b eziokwu. Mgbe laghachiri az n' l ya, nd b ara egwu amara na gaje imezu nkwa o kwere.

Mgbe chi ehie gbara, onye eze edup ozi ka otu n'ime nd ohu ya ga lee onye o chere kacha mma n'ime m agb gh nd a na-ete egwu edere. Ohu ya ap ta n'ama lee m agb gh a anya n'otu n'otu. raghi ah ya ah nwa agb gh ah na-enweghi nne na nna ka na-ezegburi egwu edere ya. Nwa agb gh a mara yam ma nke ukwu. Ya as na kacha nd niile na-agba egwu mma. gbaara laa, ga k r nna ya ukwu Eze ihe h r . g runkwa a, s :

Isi a lara ala,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.  
Uri e dere ede,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.  
Akp otube mkpu,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.  
Am ma iyi,  
Kara, kara Igwe mma, kara kara.

Mgbe Eze n r nke a, ya as , “ d gh ihe m na-agaghi an na nd m a. Nt m an la ihe na-an begh mb . Nd onye b ka kwe nwunye m mma? Onye b b kwa mmad e kere eke?”

Ya ach p nwa ozi ya ah , dup onye ozi ya z ka gaa, lee nwa agb gh a a s na ka nwunye ya Igwe mma. Onye ozi nke abu a l tara, gwa ya ihe onye mb gwara ya. Nke a ejughi ya af . o dup chara nd ozi ya niile. Ha agaa, l takwa, gwakwa ya otu ihe ah .

N'ikpeaz , ya edup nk ta kw ya ka oga lee ma ihe nd ozi ya kwuru ma b eziokwu. maara na nk ta k ya agagh aghara ya gha. Nk ta kw ya aga, gbara s l ta, gb wa ja, “ghom, ghom, ghom, ghom, ghom,” izi ya na ihe e kwuru b eziokwu. Nk ta kw ya gbara rute n'ebe n , ya aghara p wa ezi, na-ele anya ma ga-esoro ya gawa n'ama ebe egwu na-ada. Nke a mere ka Eze bilie n'ebe n , jiri kw ya p n'ama h onye b ka nwunye ya Igwe mma. Mgbe h r nwa agb gh ah a na-ekwu okwu ya, ya ekwere n'ihe nd ozi ya na nk ta kw ya kwuru.

Eze nyere iwu ka a kw s egwu. Nd na-ak egwu na nd na-ete ete akw s lewe ya na nd ozi ya anya n'ihu. kp r nwa agb gh ah , s ya p ta n'etiti ha. Nwa agb gh ah amara jijiji p ta. O chere na Eze na-aga inye ya ntaramah h n'ih i otu o si b a n'egwu edere ah . O chekwara na nd ala ya gbara ya ama. Eze ala ah j r ya onye b na

ebe o si b a. Ya ak r ya. b mgbe ah ka nd ikwu ya na ibe ya nd ala ya matara onye b .

Eze agwa nd mmad niile n n'ebe ah , s ,

“ b nwa agb gh a na-enweghi nne na nna ka m ga-al .”

Mgbe o kwus r nke a, z t r . Nke a zip tara na ch ch Eze mas r nd niile b ara egwu edere. Eze kp r nwa agb gh ah laa n' l ya. f d n'ime nd b ara egwu na nd ala nwa agb gh ah , nd jimachara m ha nwaany weere mgbar ihu laa.

#### v. Ime Nganga

f d isiokwu ak k ifo Igbo gbadoro kw na ime nganga ad gh mma. E ji d ifo d otu a akuziri m aka gh m d na mmad ime nganga. m maat : ak k “Nwa Agb gh na-agba h di” nke di n' ka *Mgba*. Ifo k r maka otu nwata nwagb gh mara mma nke ukwu; nne na nna ya b a nwekwa ego n'ebe d ukwu. N'ih i nke a, ch gh ilu m okrobia nd na-ab ara ya di wee ruo oge otu nwa okoro mm gara nak ta nd mmad ak k ah d icheiche wee b a l ya. Oge l chara ya, kp r ya laa ala m mm . N'ebe ah ka ha ch r i gbu ya; ma ewep na otu egbe fedatara wee buru ya bulara nd nwe ya. E ji d ifo d otu a, a kuziri m aka ka ha zeere ime nganga ma b gba nh di n'ih i mpako.

m maat z b ak k “Nza na Obu” nke d na *ka Mgba*.

#### Nza na Obu

Otu mgbe Nza na Obu na-eme enyi. Enyi ha siri ike. Obu chere s na b oke nriju af ya mere o ji buo ibu. N'ih i nke a, na-akpa nganga s na ya ka Nza eriju af , kakwa ya ike. O jikwara ibu ya elu n .

Mgbe Nza n r ya, iwe were ya. Ya akp Obu s ya, “ d ihe any ga-eme mata onye ka ibe ya ike.” Obu as ya, “Kwuo ihe b . Ejikeere m ejikere.” Nza as ya, “Ebe s na ka m nd ad , kakwa m ike, any ga-an agu abal asat . d gh onye ga-eri nri b la d g kwan onye ga-ap ezi. Any ga-amara onye ag ga-egbu.”

Obu ekwe n'ih e o kwuru. Ha ab aba l ag , t chie z l ha. Nza nwere ebe o gwupuru n n' l ya. b ebe ka o si ap gaa kpara nri. Ma Obu amaghi ihe na-aga.

Kwa isi t t , Nza ap ga ch ro nri ga-eri. Ya l ta, ya ap ta n' n z l ya na-ag r Obu egwu a:

Nza na Obu

N . . . ye, n . . . ye,

Nza na Obu,

N . . . ye, n . . . ye,

Ha mara iwu,  
 N . . . ye, n . . . ye,  
 Onye erile,  
 N . . . ye, n . . . ye,  
 Onye at la.  
 N . . . ye, n . . . ye,  
 A kw nt b .  
 N . . . ye, n . . . ye,  
 T t b t b .  
 N . . . ye, n . . . ye,  
 A aa nt pee.

Mgbe g chara, Obu abawa mba, s , “Nza b ohu m, ohu m, ohu m.”  
 Kwa b ch , Nza ap , gaa rijuo af ya. Ag ana-egbu Obu. b otu  
 a ka ha megidere tutu o ruo abal asaa. N’abal nke asat ya, Obu  
 anw r ag .

Nza esi n’ l ya p ta, gaa n’ l Obu, kp ya oku. n gh mkpat ya.  
 ya aba n’ime l , h Obu ka nw r la. Ya ap ta, laghachi n’ l ya.

#### NNWALE ONWE 5

1. Ked ihe chere gburu Obu n’ak k a?
2. Ked ihe j mmad kwes r zere sere elu n’ak k Nza na Obu

#### vi. As r

Isi okwu ifo Igbo nwekwara ike gbado kw n’as r na nsogbu  
 na-ebute. m maat : ak k “Oke Enwe Kwi-iI Yangoo” nke d  
 n’ *mal nzena* “ m Agb gh Ibe M” nke d kwa n’otu akw kw  
 ah .

#### m agb gh ibe m

Mgbe ak k a malitere, e nwere m agb gh at , nd ha at b y . Ebe  
 a h r otu ka a na-ah kwa nd z . Ha at top r etop , makwaa mma,  
 mana ihe r r otu n’ime ha b na na-agbaka as r . Okwu anagh an d  
 ya n’ire.

Ihenke a na-eme nd y ya ihere. N’ihi nke a, ha anagh ach ka o soro  
 ha na-eje ihe b la. Ha jewe nk , ha na-agba mb ka ha gbanah ya. Ha  
 jewe igbutere ewu nri, otu ihe ah . Ha chuwe mmiri, ha na s ana-  
 eme. Mana onye a na-eze amagh na a na-eze ya.

O ruo otu b ch , m agb gh at a wee kwadowe ichu iyi. Ka gba  
 as r h r na nd oz na-ach gbanah ya, o buru ite, chez aj  
 gbasowe ha. Ka ha na-eje n’ z , ka na-as as r na-aga; ma nke h r

ma nke h gh . Ihe nke a na-agbakas ibe ya ah . Mana o nwegh ohere ile ha anya n'ihu.

Ka ha ruru na mmiri, ha saa ah . Mgbe ha kwadoro ibuli ite ha ka gba as r ji wee tie mkpu, s na ya echez la aj ya. r r nd oz ka ha chere ya, ka ya jee n' h a kata ihe ya ga-eji mere aj . Ka o jewere, nd otu ya mee ngwa ngwa, buru ite ha gbap z . Tupu ha ap , ha kpojuru okwute n'ime ite ya, kunye ya obere mmiri, o ju.

Ka nwata nwa agb gh ah p tara, nwaa ka ya maburu ite, mana o kwegh ya. Ihe a riri ya n . O b kata ya, o kwegh . O wee kp wa oku. na-akp s onye b la n nso b a bo ya ite. Ka o kwukatara nke a, otu olu zaa ya. Olu a na-ada n'imi n'imi ka olu onye ihe mere n'imi. Olu ah gwara ya s na ya ga-ab a boya ite, mana ga-ekwe nkwa na gagh ak ihe h r ma e mechaa. Nwa agb gh ah kwere.

Ihe ah na-ekwu n'ime h a were hihip ta. Egwu nw r nwata nwa agb gh ah . m chie anya m ghakwaa ka o doo ya anya na ya anagh ar nr . h kwa ihe ah h r na mb . b nwa mm mpekere isi. Ihe niile o nwere d mpekere. O nwere otu anya, otu nt , kara n , mpekere imi, otu aka, na otu kw .

Nwa mm ah b a w fuò mmiri d n'ite ya, ch p ta okwute niile d ya, kujuoro ya mmiri n'ite bo ya. Ka na-ala, kp r ya d kwaa ya aka n anti ka ghara ikwu ihe h r .

Nwata nwa agb gh buuru ite ya tip s . na-agba na-akp m agb gh nd z ka ha chere ya. O ji nnukwu s wee jekwudo ha ka ha na-eru l nso. Ka h r az ha anya, obido na-ag na-ekwe s :

m agb gh ibe m

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

m agb gh ibe m

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

Ihe m h r taàtà

mà nà b nwa mm

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

S otù nt kà o bù,

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

Ma anya b s otù

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

Imi pùrù yà èpu,

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

Otù ak nà kw ,

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

B ihe o jì àga ijè

*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

Ka m agb gh n r nke a, ha gbara n'aka, s na ha an gh ihe o kwuru. Ha jiri s gbabachaa na be ha. gba as r wee gbalaruo na be nne ya. Ka na-ezit ike, na-ak na-ag na-ekwe, s :

m nn m gèe nt  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 m nn m gèe nt  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 Ihe m h r taàtà  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 mà nà b nwa mm  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 S otù nt ka o bù  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 Ma anya b s otù  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 Imi pùrù yà èpu,  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 Otù ak na kw  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*  
 B ihe o jì àga ijè  
*Kpirisi iyom iyom iyom kpirisi*

Nne nwata ah gbara n'aka. baara nwa ya mba ka o mechie n . d gh onye ch r n ak k a, n'ih na okwu banyere nd mm ad gh mfe.

Ka otu izu gara, otu mar cha nwa okorob a buuru mmanya b a s na ya ga-al nwata ah . Ka h ruya, gbaga nara ya ite mmanya ah , s na b ya ga-al ya. Mana nne ya na nna ya ekweghi. Nk ta n n' l na-agb s ja. Mana nwata ah j r aj . s na nwoke ah al gh ya, na o nwegh ihe ga-enwe isi. Ka a d katara okwu, nne ya na nna yakwere ka ihe wee d ka mma. o wee kwadowe ka ya je mara be di ya.

Mgbede wee ruo, ha ab bilie ije. Ha gara kpa asaa, na mmiri asaa, di ya s ya chere ka ya b a. baa n'ime h a. Nwa agb gh ah chere. A n katakwa, otu ihe agafee. Chi ab r la

' b onye, b onye',  
 ugbua, nke na anagh ah kwa z nke ma.

Ka nwata ah chekatara, h r otu ihe na-ab akwute ya. Ihe ah na-akp re akp re. Nwa agb gh ah tie nnukwu mkpu. Ihe ah s ya b a ka ha laa, naya b di ya. Nwata ah tiwe s na ya anagh eso ya; na b gh ya b di ya, ya b ihe sokwaa ya s ya na b ya; na ya enyela nd z

aka na kw ya n tara ha. gwara ya s na b r na b agh , na ya ga-ab a buru ya eburu.

Nke a mere ka agb gh ah mawa jijiji. O bilie ngwa ngwa soro ya lawa. O tegh aka, ha rute na be nd mm . Mgbe h r mm d icheiche, egwu jisiri ya ike. Nd mm p r s ka ha gbaa izu. Ka ha gbas r izu, ha p ta kp r ya kp nye otu ohu n ebe ah , ka kp chap ya isi.

Nwata ah bidoro siwe nw , na-aj nwa ohu ihe ya mere e ji akp cha ya isi. Mana ohu ah s ya na o nwegh ar o mebegh . gwara ya, ka o jisie ike mechie n chee nwant nt echiche. O kwukwaa s ya na oge na-eru mgbe naan ihe ga-an n'ebe n b mgbe an ya ga-na-as n'ite.

Egwu nw r ya, nwa ohu kp chap ya isi. O kporo ntutu ya jee ka o jee lie n' h a. Naan nwata ah n . O chere echiche ngwa, ngwa. Ka nwa ohu p r , o si z nke z gbaba n' h a na-agba s ka ike ya ha ka ya gbanah ha. Mgbe nwa ohu l ghachitere az , h r na nwa agb gh ah agbap la. O tiri mkpu. Nd mm zuk . Ka ha n r ihe mere ha nup ch wa ya b nwata.

Onye gbap r z eruwela n'ikpere mmiri ah ha gara mb , mgbe o n r ka z na-atusoya n'az . Ozugbo ah , mara na b nd mm ah na-ach ya. Ah bido mawa ya ririri. O lee anya, magh ka ya ga-esi gafee mmiri ah n'ih na chi ejuela. Ka na-eti kp kp kp na-ach ihe ga-eme, h r otu obere osisi kw n'ak k mmiri. r goro n'osisi ah r ya ka o tolie elu.

Nd mm gbaara s ruo n'ikpere mmiri, lee anya aka nri na aka ekpe, ma ha ah gh nwata ah . Ha ch gharia ya. Otu lere anya n'elu osisi wee h ya ka n n' n ogologo osisi ah . O tiri mkp r aka. Nd z wee h ya.

Ka ha h r ya, ha wee iwe n'ih na an ha gara iri eri, na-ach igbanah ha. Ha h r na ha enwegh ike r ya b osisi, d ka o si too ogo. Ha kp r nnukwu ikuku ka o kutuo osisi a.

Nnukwu ikuku bido kuwe. O buje ya ebe a, o buru ya bujekwa n'ebe z . Egwu jidere nwata, o wee mak sie osisi ah ike. Ka nke a na-eme ikuku wee iwe wee kusiwe nnukwu ike. Oge na-aga, ikuku a na-eku.

Ka na-eru n'ime abal , ike gw osisi ah , mana ike agw gh ikuku. O kusiri otu nnukwu ike, wee fop osisi ah n'ukwu. Nke a t r nd mm t nke ukwu, ha k wa aka. Nwata ah m chiri anya na-echezi mgbe ga-ab .

Ka osisi fop r n'ukwu, ikuku ah na-ekus r r ike maka na iwe ka na-ewe ya. Mgbe osisi na-ada ka daruo ala, otu nnukwu ikuku kachas nd oz kuru, buru osisi ah t fuo n'ofe mmiri nke oz .

Nke a mere nd mm tie mkpu n'ih na b n'ala mmad ka ya b nwata dara. Agb gh ah amagh ihe mere. O chekatazie ka a nw r ya, wee m ghee anya. Ka h r na b na ofe mmiri ka dara, o bilie tikap s .

gbagidere s gbaruo na be nne ya wee daa n'ala, nd be ha wee gbawa ya mmiri. Ka o tetara, na-ele naan n'anya. n ekwegh ya ak ihe h r . Bido boch ah gawa ka o ji mara ihe. kwusir gba as r n'ih na f r ntak r ka as r rie isi ya.

#### vii. Akp r / sa

f d ifo Igbo nwekwara ike nwee isiokwu nd gbadoro kw na akp r ma b sa. d ifo a na-egos na akp r ma b sa ad gh mma. E ji d ifo d otu a akuziri m aka ka ha zere sa n'ih onwere ike itinye ha na nsogbu ma b butere ha nw .  
m maat : ak k “Eze riri ji aja nke d n' mal nze

### NNWALE ONWE 6

1. K waa ihe mm ta niile sere elu n'ak k m agb h b a ibe m
2. Ked omenala Igbo nd p tara ihe n'ak k a?

### 4.0 MMECHI

Na yunit a, elebara anya n' f d isiokwu nd a na-ah ta n'ak k ifo Igbo. Ebumnobi isiokwu nd a b iji wee gosi m aka ihe nd ha kwes r i omi na ihe nd ha kwes r i zeere.

### 5.0 NCH K TA

Na nch k ta, emereme niile na-ap ta ihe n'ak k ifo, ma ha d mma ma ha d nj b maka iji kuzie ihe. N'ih na b r godu n'ifo gosip tara akparam agwa j o n'ime ya, a ana-ewebatakwa akparamagwa ma; debek ta ha ab n otu n'ak k nke z . N'ikpaaz ihe ma ga-emeriri ihe j . Nke a b iji gosi m aka na na-agbanyegh na-enwerike h ta agwa oj na-etiti mmek r ta mmad na ibe ya; na m aka kwes r h r agwa ma.



## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. Isiokwu ifo nd Igbo na ifo ndi n'ime ha b ak r ngwa na i zulite m aka ibi ezi nd n' d nihi.' Were m m aat ak k ifo nd dabara adaba wee k waa nke a.
2. Were m maat dabara adaba k waa nke ma ka anyaukwu si b r otu n'ime isiokwu na-adi n'ifo Igbo.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.

Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.

Nnabuihe, C. B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.

Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.

Nwadike, U.I. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù*. Ibadan: Heinemann Educational Books.

Nwadike, U.I. (2003). *Ag mag d nala Igbo (Igbo Oral Literature)*. Onitsha: Africana Publishers Ltd.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.

## YUNIT 2 URU IFO BARA

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Uru d n'Ifo
    - 3.1.1 Uru ak k ifo bara na nz lite m aka
    - 3.1.2 Uru ak k ifo bara n'ebe ag mag d
    - 3.1.3 Uru ak k ifo bara na nd nd Igbo n'ozuzuoke
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Ak k ifo bara oke uru na nd nd Igbo; kachas na-ebe m ntak r n . Na yunit a, e kewara uru ak k ifo n'isi at . Ha b uru bara n'ebe m aka n ; uru bara n'ebe ag mag d ; na uru bara na nd nd Igbo n'ozuzuoke. A ga-elebanye anya n'uru nd a a na-enweta site n'ak k ifo n'ala Igbo n'otu n'otu.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- K wap ta t t uru nd a na-enweta site n'ak k ifo
- Were o maat dabara nke ma we gosip ta uru nd a
- Gosip ta otu ak k ifo si enye aka na igosip ta na na nkwalite nkwenye na omenala nd Igbo

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 Uru Ak k Ifo Bara

Dika e kwurula na mb , ak k ifo bara oke uru na nd nd Igbo; nke na m m ya ka na-agakwa n'ihu n'agbanyegh t t ihe nd na-echere ya aka mgba n'oge ugbu a. Ihe nd ah na-ebute okemmekpa ah n'ebe ak k ifo d n'ala Igbo; a ga-eleba ihe ndi ah anya mgbe oge ya ruru n' m m ihe a. e nwere ike iji ak k ifo t nyere l 'obi' a na-enwe n'ala Igbo. 'Obi' b ebe nna nwe l na-an eme ihe d a aa d mkpa na ngwuru ezi ya, d ka igba izu di a aa ma b inabata b a puruiche. N'agbenyegh d ak na ba nd ezina l ah nwere, anagh ak kp 'obi' n'ih i mkpa d na n'ih i n d ya n'ezina l . Otu ah ka d na-ebe

ak k ifo d . D ka otu kammuta Igbo b Asonye ba-Mgbemena (1985: 53) si kwuo, ak k ifo b ak k jup tara n'amamihe. b n'ime ak k ifo ka a na-enweta t t ihe gbasara nd Igbo na omenala ha. Ihe nd ah g nyere nkwenye, omenala, akparamagwa, agw m gw , echiche wa, akpamike nd b dike, enwemenwe, ch ch na mm nd Igbo d . ba-Mgbemena gakwara n'ihu k wap ta na tupu ag mag na edemede sitere n'aka nd cha, nke nyere aka ghasas a omenala any at bata kw na nd nd Igbo, ak k ifo so n' z nd Igbo si ak nye mkp r ezi agwa na nd m aka Igbo.

### 3.1.1 Uru Ak k Ifo Bara na Nz lite m aka

Nd akara buru n'uche wee na-efo ifo n'ala Igbo b m aka. N'oge nd Igbo malitere ebimnd ha tupu edemede na l mbip ta ap ta; nd Igbo nwere usoro ha si az lite m aka ha n'ibi ezigbo nd na kpa agwa ziri ezi. z ha si eme nke a d ka a r t r la aka b site n'ag mag d nala/ n ha. Otu n'ime ag mag d nala/ n ah b ak k ifo. b site n'ak k ifo ka esi akuziri m aka usoro ebimnd nd Igbo; d agwa a na-at anya n'aka ha na ha kwesiri inwe, nkwenye ha ma b ihe nd ha na-as ns . N'ih i naakparamagwa agwa nd d n'ak k ifo b enyo eji ah ta nd nd Igbo. Site n'akparamagwa agwa ndi ahu di n'ak k ifo, nd Igbo na-esite n' ime ha kuziere m aka ime ihe ma ma gbaara ihi j s . b n'ih i ya ka eji enwe ihe mm ta site n'ak k ifo ob la. m aka na-esite n'ifo m ta ikwu eziokwu, ikpa ike, inwe nrubeisi, nwe obioma, nwe obi ebere, s p r nd okenye, inyere mmad aka, na gba mb . Ha na-esikwa n'ak k ifo m ta izere ihe j o d icheiche, d ka s as , izu ohi, igbu mmad , d ume ngwu, l g , inupuisi na nd m d , dgz. b r godu ifo e gosip tara igbu mmad ma b ime ihe j nd z n'ikpeazu onye mere ihe j na-enwatar r ntaramah h etu a ga-enwetar r ntaramah h d r ya.

m maat ifo na-akuzi n'izu ohi ad gh mma b ak k “Nwany Zuuru ihe di ya na Imo” nke d n' ka Mgba.

#### Nwany Zuuru ihe di ya na Imo

Otu nwoke l r t t ndinyom. h r ha niile n'anya, na-emere ha ihe oma. na-elek ta ha anya nke ma. Otu n'ime ha ka o jiri mee nwaany mma ya. b ya ka na-emere ihe kar a. b kwa ya ka ihe niile na-aka n'aka ma di yaweta ya. Otu b ch , nwoke a gaje mba, gwa ndinom ya, s , “ d an nkelu kw n' k n'ime l m. Ka onye b la ghara i were ya rie, n'ih i na b an na-ana gw .” Ma gawala, nwaany mma di abaa n'ime l di ya, were an nkelu ahu rie. d gh onye h r ya mgbe mere ihe di otu a.Di ha al ta, baa n'ime l , ch an ahu. h gh ya. Ya akp k ta nd nyom ya niile, j ha one riri an nkelu ah . d gh onye n'ime ha kwetara na b ya. Ya ezie ozi ka a kp nd ikwu na ibe ndinyom ya. Ha niile ezuk ta, na-ele anya ka a

gwa ha ihe mere. Nwoke ah agwa ha ihe mere n' l ya, s ha, "Any niile ga-aga n'ak k Imo. Nwaany n n ga-ag r onwe ya ag n'ihu Imo. b r na daba n'ime Imo, ma Imo erighi ya, m na n amara na b ghiya zuuru anu ah rie." Ha niile ekwere gaa n'ak k Imo. Mgbe ha rutere, nwaany nnekwu eburu z g ag nke ya, gu nkwa a, s :

Oke Imo, oke Imo,  
 Ebelibe, ebelibe nte, ebelibe.  
 Oke Imo nd di m,  
 Ebelibe, ebelibe nte, ebelibe.  
 M taakwa nkelu,  
 Ebelibe, ebelibe nte, ebelibe.  
 Oke Im buru m gaa agba elu o,  
 Ebelibe, ebelibe nte, ebelibe.  
 Oke Imo buru m gaa agba ala o,  
 Ebelibe, ebelibe nte, ebelibe.  
 Ma d gh , ma d gh .  
 Ebelibe, ebelibe nte, ebelibe.  
 Oke Imo bup ta m n' so h a o,  
 Ebelibe, ebelibe nte, ebelibe.

Ya adaba n'ime Imo kpawuuu! Imo eburu ya laa elu, buru ya laa ala, t p ta ya n' s h a. Nd ikwu ya na ibe ya agbawa egbe ha kpimmm! Ha akp roya r laa.

Ndinyom niile nwoke a ag ag nke ha, daa Imo. Imo erighi ha. Nd ikwu ha na ibe ha a r kp r ha laa. Ya af d nwaany mma di. Ya ago ag nke ya, g nkwa nke ya j j . nd n ebe ah agb gide ya, s ya g sie nkwa ya ike. Ye ekwe, bido g sie nkwa ya ike, daba n'ime Imo kpawuuu! Imo eburu ya laa elu, buru ya laa ala, Imo at ya, t ya, t ya, zi ya elu, zi ya ala, miny ya n'ime ya. Imo erie nwaany ah , buru ya laa. Nd nwe ya ebere akwa laa.

Eji d ak k a akuziri m aka na izu ohi ad gh mma; n'ih ya, b gh agwa a t r anya na ha ga-e omi. Maka na onye tinyere aka n' d agwa a, ga-enweta ntaramah h n'ikpeaz . z kwa, ak k ifo na-enyere m aka aka m ta ak k ala ha; ihe nd ha na-eri, d ejiji ha na ihe nd ha na-as ns . N'otutu ifo a na-egosip ta f d nri nd Igbo. m maat : "Mbe na Nduru" nke d na *Mbedi g* .

### **Mbe na Nduru**

O ruru otu mgbe, Mbe gwa nduru ka ha b r enyi. Nduru wee kwere. N'echi ya, ha ab a gaa n'ag ga- h a wee mee ubi ebe ha k r okpodudu na ede. Ma mgbe owuwe ihe ubi ruru, ha ab a wee gaa ch k ta ihe ah niile kee ya n' ba. Ogologo ar ah niile ha na-ewere okpodudu na-eri.

Ma mgbe ihe ah malitere gw n' ba, Mbe wee were agh gh ka ha sis r nri, s "Tupu onye b la erie ihe a any siri, ya buru z kp aha ya." Nduru j a Mbe b n'ihina ya na-as ns ka ojiri tie iwu a? Mbe kp aha ya ozigbo, wee ribe nri. Nduru wee malite s "Kpokpodudu, dukpo, ikpodu, kpodukpo, dudukpokpo." Mbe s ya na kp tagh ya. Ka na-agba mb kp ta ya, Mbe erichap nri zararam, hichaa n .

O rue, oge z , ha sis a nri Nduru wee s Mbe, "Tupu onye b la e rie ihe a any siri, ga-ewere mmiri saa aka ya ma gagh ebi ya n'ala ma l wee jee n'och e o ji n d ala." Nduru gaa ngwa saa aka ya, fegote n'och e, n d , malite iri ihe. Mbe wee jee sa aka; o wee welie anya na-ele enyi ya ka na-eri nri n'ike n'ike. O were iwe saa asa ya; ma mgbe na-ar goa, o biela aka ah n'ala n'ihina b ya ka o ji aga ije. Otu a ka o mere t t oge ma o nwegh ike. O were iwe d k jee n d ala na-akwa akwa; Nduru erichap nri ah wee na-ach ya ch . gw na gw wee tanaa.

Ak k ifo a, k wara na Mbe na Nduru mere ubi ebe ha k r okpodudu na ede. Okpodudu na ede bu nri ndi Igo. Iwebata ha n'ifo b iji wee gosip ta d nri nd Igbo nwere.

Ak k ifo na-enyekwara m aka aka gh ta ihe a ch r k zi n' z d mfe. N'ihina dika e kwururla, usoro ak k ifo na nhazi ya na-ad mfe; nke a na-enye aka iwep ihe gbaghar nke oke m maat na-ebute. m maat , b r na-ach r ikuziri m aka n' z d mfe na d ghi mma ka mmad na-agbas r ma b b r onye ga-ab ihe b la h r okwup , na-aj gh ase ihe kptara ihe jiri d otu d ma b wee mee; a ga-ak r m aka ah d ifo a na-esotenu: akuko "Oke enwe kwi-i yango" nke d n' malinze.

### **Oke enwe kwi-i yango**

O ruru otu mgbe ah , otu eze l tara m nwaany ise. h r an n'anya, kp otu as . nagh eghe ya n nke na-enye ya nri. Nwaany a bi n' l d n'az l . o d gh onye na-aj maka ya. S ya bi. m tagh nwa. d ghi onye ch r ka ya na nwaany a b r y n'ihina egwu na-at ha na eze ga-ewe iwe. Nwaany a wee n r n'ikpo mmad b r ogbenye. N'ihina nke a, ya na m an h a b wa y . N'ime m an ah ya na ha b y , nke h kar r n'anya b otu enwe. Enwe a na-ab akwute ya na mgbede ha na-akpar ka. Ha kpar chaa, enwe alawa. O nwegh onye maara na ya na enwe b y n'ihina o nwegh onye na-ap kwute ya.

O ruo otu mgbe, enwe ah wee b a. Ihu at gh ya ch ka o si at ya mb . Nwaany wee j ya ihe na-eme ya. Enwe s ya na o nwegh n'ihina enwe ah ach gh ka nwaany ah mara ihe na-eme ya. Ka nwaany ah j katara ya, enwe wee gwa ya. s ya na enwe niile nwere gbak

ha ga-an izu asaa. Na ha ga-eje ya n'ebe tere aka. s ya na egwu na-at ya n'ihina d ya toro ogologo makwaa mma nke ukwu.

Na mgbe m ibe ya h r ya, ha ga-ebido mesowe ya anya f tagbuo ya, ka ha wee were d ya. Ka o kwuchara nke a, echiche jup tara ha ab isi. Nwaany ah gwara ya s ka hap ije. Mana enwe ah gwara ya s na b r na ya s na-esoghi an elu, na-esogh kwa an ala.

Nwaany wee j ya ihe a ga-eme. Enwe za s na b naan otu ihe ka a ga-eme. Nke a b na ya ga-ewere d ya makw nye nwaany n'ukwu. s na d b ihe d nd ; na d mkpa na na-eri nri. Nke a mere o ji d mkpa na ya makw nyere ya b d n'az nwaany ka ga-ab na-eri nri, d ana-ewere nke ch r .

Nke a mere ka nwa nwaany tie mkpu. s enyi ya ked ka ya ga-esi buru d na-agaghar ; na nke a ga-eme ka eze t gbuo ya ka onye mere ar . Ihe nke a nwaany kwuru b eziokwu. Mana nwaany maara na b r na enwe kachie nt buru d jewe, na ibe ya ga-egbu ya. Ha an kata n'echiche, nwaany wee s na ya amarala ihe ha ga-eme. s enwe na ya ga-ebu d ah . E ruo, ya ak k ya n'ukwu ya, makwas ya akwa. Enwe r a mana r r nwaany ka na-at ghar ah . Nwaany kwere.

Enwe kedo ya d ya n'ukwu kelee ya p wa. Nwaany ah wee buru d d enwe. kpachap r anya n'ihina maara ihe ga-eso nch p ta. N' t t , na-ekedo d ah n'ukwu ya, were akwa makwas ya. O ruo n'uchichi mgbe ga-alaba ra, t ghep d ah , o meghar wa ah ka o si ch . Ihe niile na-aga nke ma ruo izu at . Nwaany na-ag b ch na-eche mgbe enwe ga-al ta.

O ruo otu b ch , nwaany teta n' ra. Ah esigh ya ike. O kedobegh d ah n'ihina o nwegh onye na-ab a be ya. Nwaany wee bilie zawa ezi, d na-eku ume ndu, na-emeghar . Ka o ruru n'etiti ezi, mmad k aka n' z . Ume map r nwaay . gbaba n' l ma tupu o nwee ike ikedo d ah , nwunye di ya nke ikpe az bata, s na b ara g r k . kw t r nwaany n'ala maka na nwunye di ya ah la d ah . Nwunye di ya lere anya tabie, lekwaaz ka h chaa ihe ya h r nke ma. g r k jiri s p . O jiiri mwemwe s gbajewe na be di ha. Ka o ruru, o tiwaa mkpu akwa. Nke a riri ezi n . Eze na-aj ya, na-ar ya ka gwa ya ihe mere. Ma ihe nwaany ah na-ekwu b na ya ga-ala. s r na ya na enwe agagh az di ya.

Okwu a gbara eze ghar , eze wee wee iwe j wa ya d mkpar b nke a. Anas eze kwuru s na o nwere nwunye eze puru d , na ya jiri anya ya h . Eze tiri mkpu s 'Nt an emeela!' Anas s ya na ya h r n'anya ya; na o nwegh onye k r ya, gwa eze na b r na ya b nwunye di ya

alagh , na ya ga-ala. Ihe a riri eze n . Eze wee k ekwe, s na n'izu at na-ab a, na nd nwunye ya dum ga-ab a n'obi ya. Mgbe ha b ara, na onye b la ga-amap akwa ya, wee gbara ya egwu. kwa nke a t r onye b la n'anya. Ha na-aj ihe kpatakwar a nke a, wee n na a s na o nwere otu n'ime ha bu d . Nke a ekwegh ha ngh ta, nke b na ha n na-ele naan n'anya. Nke eze kp r as n r ekwe a k r wee gh ta ozugbo ihe mere. maara na b ya ka a na-ach . Iru uju jup tara ya obi, n'ihi na maara na b nw ihere ka ga-anw .

O ruo na mgbede, na-ebe akwa na-akp enwe s :

Oke ènwè kwi-i yango,

*Kwi-i yango*

Oke ènwè kwi-i yango,

*Kwi-i yango*

m nne m kàrà ij egwu n'òbi

Anà m ga-ejì d jewe egw

*Kwi-i yango*

Anà m ga-eji d jewe egw

*Kwi-i yango*

O bechaa laba ra. O ruo n' z t t , nwunye di ya ah b akwa g r k , h kwa d ah z . g r kwa k gbap . b ch na-aga, nwaany ana-ebe akwa na-ata ah . Nwaany ah tachara ah . Ma kwa mgbede, na-akp enwe. Ka f r otu izu, kp sikwaa ya ike s :

Oke ènwè kwi-i yango,

*Kwi-i yango*

Oke ènwè kwi-i yango,

*Kwi-i yango*

m nne m kàrà ij egwu n'òbi

*Kwi-i yango*

Anà m ga-ejì d jewe egw

*Kwi-i yango*

Anà m ga-eji d jewe egw

*Kwi-i yango*

kp chaa ya, baa n' l

n ka otu ihe mara cham, cham, wee bata. b r enwe enyi ya! Nwaany ah bilie gbawa egwu, gbawa egwu. Ewe j r ya ihe na-ebere akwa o ji taa ah . Nwaany gwara enwe ihe nwunye di ya mere. Nke a were enwe iwe nke ukwu n'ihi na b mgbe e ji l ta ya b nwaany ka eze ji malite mesiw e nwaany a ike.

O weere otu obejiri nye ya, gwa nwaany s ya, t t boch a ga-agba egwu, ya h ji t ya mman dewe, werekwa ji z h dewe iche. O ruo mgbe nwunye di ya batara, ya were nke t r mman nye ya, were

nke z rie. gwara ya s ka ghara iso nwunye di ya rie nke a t r mman . Nwany kwere ya. O ruo boch a kara egwu, nwaany biliri h ji kpachaa, t o ya mman . Ji nke a na-ama na-akp bughubughu. h kwara ji z dewe. t gh ya mman .

E megh eme, anas eze ghabata ka mara ma d ah ad kwa. bata h ya. b a ka g r k , nwunye di ya s ya n r ala ka ha taa j t t . o kwe. Nwunye di ya were butuo ji nke a t r mman d wara ya. Akp r d wa nwaany ah ad . Mkp r as wee s ya riwe. dakwas ji richap n’ihi na b onye akp r . o rikatara kp nwunye di ya ka b a rie, mana s r ya riwe, na ya ach gh nke a t r mman . Nwany jide ji richap . O richaa rachaa aka, were eju g r k . Ka p r n’ z , d ya ka o nwere ihe na-eso ya. O wee lee anya n’az , ume map ya. O lekwa z h kwa ihe h r . gbara z gbalaa na be ya. O megide nw do d ah d wa ya aka, ma d ah n siri ike. s s wee zuo ya ah .

Ozugbo nwunye di ya lara, kw d nwaany ah a kp r as mfe. O lee anya, h kwagh d ah . O wee p ta kwewe ukwe, g wa egwu. Oge a kara okwu na-eru, saa ah tee ude mara akwa. O ruo mgbe ekwe kwuru, o bilie buru oche p wa n’obi eze. Ka nd mmad h r ya, ebere mere ha n’ihi na ha an la na b ya bu d . A malite tiwe egwu. E bido na-ele ha ka a mara onye bu d . E bidoro n’isi nwaany . Onye e lere, gbara egwu p wa.

E ruo na mkp r mas , oke egwu d . Nd mmad chere, na-at anya ihe ha ga-ah . Ka e lechara ya, o nwegh ihe a h r . Nke a t r onye b la n’anya. Ha na-ekwu na-aj onye bu d . Mgbe f r ka e lee anas eze, s na ebe nd bu d ebukwagh d , ka a gbasaa. Mana eze j r aj . s r na onye b la ga-agba t d ka ya si kwuo. E mee elu mee ala, eze j . Anans b a, e were lee ya. Ozugbo e met r akwa ya aka, ogologo d p ta. Mmad niile tie mkp . s kwojiri. Onye h , kp ibe ya.

Eze ch p r anas ya, s ya bakwuru enwe n’ b a. kp r nke ah kp buru as , b r ezigbo nwunye ya. Bido boch ah gawa, nwaany ah enwekwaghi nsogbu z . Nwunye di ya bara h a malite ibi ka an h a.

Ihe nke a k ziri any b , ka any ghara d na-agba as r .

Na ngw s ak k a, e wep tara ihe nkuzi d n’ime ya, nke bu “...ka any ghara d na-agba as r”. Ma asigodu na-emeghi nke a, ak k gara s r r werere ebe ihe mm ta d n’ime ya gbakwara elu; nke na nwata b la gechara ya ga-agh ta n’ihe nkuzi d n’ime ya b mkpa d mmad izeere as r .



Ak k ifo na-enyekwara m aka aka ka ha m ta ige nt nke ma n'ihe onyemaobu nd z na-ekwu ma nweekwa ike itinye n mgbe o ruuru ha ikwu okwu. N'ih i na d ka ak k na-aga n'ihu m aka na-an du nway gee nt n'ak k k na-ak r ha. b r na k ak k ak cha, ga-aj aj j ; nke na nwata b la egegh nt agagh enweike zalite aj j nd a ga-aj .

N'aka nke z , mgbe m aka gbak tara n ak k ifo, ha na-am ta ezi mmek r ta kwes r d n'etiti mmad na ibe ya. N'ih i a na-emekari ak k ifo oge nwa na-eti; n'oge d otu a m aka si n'ezina l d icheiche na-agbak ta n'ebe ha na-an ak ak k ifo. D ka nke a na-eme m aka na-am ta inagide akparamagwa m aka ibe ha. Ha na-am takwa ikwanyere ibe ha ugwu na ns p r na ime ihe n'usoro. N'ih i na za aj j na-abu otu onye zachaa, ibe ya aza.

### NNWALE ONWE 1

1. Were ak k ifo ab mas r g k waa nke ma uru ifo bara n'ebe m aka n .
2. Were m maat dabara adaba k wap ta z e nwere ike isi we were ak k ifo nwoghar a nd nwatak r b onye anyaukwu.

#### 3.1.2 Uru Ak k Ifo Bara n'Ebe Ag mag D

b gh naan n'ebe m aka n ka ifobara uru, ifo bara uru n'ebe ag mag d . Ak k ifo b mmalite ag mag ederede. E nwere ike kp ya ide ag mag ederede, n'ih i n' t t nd ode ag mag na-agbado ukw na ya ma sitekwa na ya na-enweta ak r ngwa ha ji ede ag mag ha. b r na g *Things Fall Apart*, ga-ah ebe Achebe webatara ak k ifo Igbo iji wee mee ka edemedede kwudosie ike nakwa iji wee kwagide ag mag ya. Etu a ka d kwa n'*Ala Bingo* D.N. Achara dere (Ch p ta m mat nd z ).

Ak k ifo na-eme ka m aka nwee mmas n'ebe ag mag d mgbe ha tolitere. Nke a b mmalite ag mag d nala. b r na m aka amalite na nwata na-esonye n'ag mag (ifo), oge ha tolitere; ga-enyere ha aka inwe mmas n'ebe ag mag d , ma b nke n ma b nke ederede. N'ih i na agadi nwaany anagh aka nka n'egwu ma agba; anagh kwan am aka ekpe na nka.

### NNWALE ONWE 2

1. Were m maat dabara adaba site n'ak k ifo nd i jiri m ihe tulee uru ak k ifo ifo bara n'ebe ag mag .

### 3.1.3 Uru Ak k Ifo Bara Na Nd Nd Igbo n'Ozuzuoke

E wep uru ifo bara n'ebe m aka na n'ebe ag mag ederede d ; ifo bakwara uru na nd nd Igbo n'ozuzuoke. Ifo na-enye aka iji k waa ihe f d na-eme n'elu wa b ihe ndi any na-enwegh ike itinye n'ak k nk t . m maat b "Etu nw si b a n' wa" nke d n' *malinze*. nw b ihe mmad enwegh ike k wa maka ya n'ihia ya nd Igbo ji d ak k ifo a ak wara m aka otu nw siri bata n' wa. Ifo a k wara otu Mbe siri wee buru Nk ta z wee ruo bee Chukwu, wee gwa ya na nw ga ad n' wa. Ebe nd mmad ch r ka nw ghara d n' wa. d ifo d otu a na-enye aka ibelata mmgbagwoju anya, kachas n'ebe m aka n . N'ihia na m aka b nd na-aj aj j banyere ihe b la gbagojuru ha anya.

Ak k ifo so n' d ag mag nke ma onye maara akw kw ma onye na-amagh nwere ike n , gh ta ma k kwa. N'ihia na b n ka e ji ak ya; emebegh ya ka a na-edeya; n'ihia na-edegh ya ede, onye b la nwere ike n d ala gere ya, m ta ihe n'ime ya ma nwekwaike k r ya onye z .

Tupu enwegas a ihe nd d icheiche nd mmad ji akpa onwe ha obi ma na ebe nlereanya d gas icheiche e nwegas r n' wa taa; nd Igbo nwere z nd ha si an r oge, eme onwe ha obi ma ma wee na-ach kwa bara mgbalielu. Otu n'ime z ha si wee na-eme nke b site n'ak k ifo. Ak k ifo na-eme ka nd mmad na-enwe obi ma ma na-enwekwa af ojuju. E ji ya ebelata nchekas na nsogbu juru n' wa.

N'ikpeaz , ak k ifo na-enye aka, ( kachas n'ebe m aka n ) m ta omenala d iche iche. N'ihia n'ihie mejup tara t t ak k ifo b omenala na nkwenye nd Igbo. Ak k ifo na-enyekwara m aka aka m ta s Igbo; n'ihia na b as su ka e ji ak ak k ifo nd ah .

## 4.0 MMECHI

Na mmechi ak k ifo bara oke uru na nd nd Igbo, kachas n'ebe m aka n . Enwere ike s n'ak k ifo b enyo eji ah ta nd nd Igbo. N'ihia nke a, o kwes r ka agbas a mb ike h na ga na-aga n'ihu.

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Na nchik ta, ag mag Igbo malitere mgbe nd Igbo malitere nd ha. O b site n'ag mag ha ka ha si ezip ta nkwenye ha, omenala ha, usoro ebimndu ha na ah miihe wa ha. Ak k ifo b otu n'ime ag mag n nd Igbo nwere. Tupu ndi ocha ab a, n'usoro ebimnd nd Igbo, malite n'ogenwatak r b la tolitere isonyere nd z na-egwuregwu, na-ab n'oge mgbede, oge nwa na-eti na umuaka na-agbakota, oge ha l chara

r b ch , wee gwurie egwu ma kpa a kwa onwe ha obi oma. Ak k ifo so n'ihe ha na-eme n'oge d otu ah . Site n'ige ak k ifo, m aka na-site na nwata ha mara d ihe a na-ach n'aka ha, ma m takwa usoro ewumewu, ah mihe, omenala, nkwenye, na okpukperechi nd obodo ha; tinyekwara ihe nd ha na-as ns ma b ihe nd ha na-akp ar . m aka na-site n'ak k ifo m ta maka r aka d icheiche na ihe nd mmad nwere ike ime ziri ezi iji wee nyere nd aka ma gbanah kwa mp .

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. Ak k ifo Igbo yiri ugegbe eji ah ta nd nd nwee ha. T lee nke
2. Ak k ifo nwere r d mkpa na gbazi omume na akparamagwa m aka. Nyochaa nke a site akw kw ak k nd i jiri wee m ihe.
3. Were m maat nd dabara adaba gossip ta otu ak k ifo siri b r ngaw r n'igbaziri nwata aka n' d r d gas icheiche o nwere ike isi n'ime ha h r ihe ga-eji nyere nd aka oge otolitere.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Achebe, C. (1958). *Things Fall Apart*. London: Heinemann.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2017). n d Ak k Ifo N'Oge Ugbu a. *Igede Igbo: A Journal of Igbo Studies*. Vol. 3 (1), 100-112.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2016). Retrieving the Pearls of the Past: An Adaptation of Igbo` Folk-Narrative Strategies into Video Film. *Journal of Linguistics, Language and Igbo Studies*. Vol. 1, (1). 170-190.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2019). Social Symbolism in Selected Texts on Igbo Animal Folktales in Nigeria. A Ph.D Thesis, University of Lagos.

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Ikwubuzo, Iwu (2008). Igbo Oral Literature and the Igbo Youths Today: What Literary Legacy for Posterity in I. Ikwubuzo, C. Ohiri-Aniche & C. Nnabuihe (Eds.) *Udezuluigbo: A Festschrift in Honour of Sam Uzochukwu*. Lagos: Green Olive Publishers, 39-56.

Ikwubuzo, Iwu (2012). Enculturating the Diasporic Igbo Child. *f Journal of Transatlantic Studies*, Vol. 2, No.1. Bowling Green

Ohio: Africana Studies Program, Bowling Green State University.

Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.

Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.

Nnabuihe, C.B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.

Nnyigide, M. N. and Okoye A. N. (2016). "Igbo Folktales and Igbo Youths Development: The Need for Revitalization of Igbo Folktales". In *Mgbakoigba, Journal of African Studies*. Vol. 6 (1).

Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1973). *Nza na Obu*. Onitsha: University Publishing Co.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g*. Onitsha: University Publishing Company.

Onuko, T. and Ezeuko, R. (2012). "Making Children and Youth Literature Available in the Nigerian Society through Translation" in Anedo, A. O. and Udemmadu, T. N. (Eds). *The Ideal Man: A Festschrift in Honour of Professor Obed MuojekwuAnizoba*. Awka: Apple Books.

Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

## **YUNIT 3 IHE ND NA-ECHERE AK K IFO AKA MGBA N'OGE UGBU A**

### **ND NA**

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Ihe ndi na-echere ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a
  - 3.2 Mmet ta b b a Nd cha
  - 3.3 Ihe mkpasas anya d n'oge ugbu a
  - 3.4 n d enwegh here n'ak k nd nne na nna
  - 3.5 Ejigh as s na omenala Igbo kporo ihe.
  - 3.6 Keduzi ka a ga-esi kwoo onye ukwu wara?
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### **1.0 MKP LITE**

Ihe kpatara nke a b maka na b site na ya ka mmad , kachas m aka, na-agbaso wee m ta omume na akparamagwa enwegh ngwak r ta nke omenala nd mba z . N'ih na n'oge ah , ha amagh ka esi ede ma b ag , tinyekwara na e nwebeghi l mbip ta. b site n' n ka ha si akuziri m ha ma na-ahafekwara ha omenala ha na usoro ebimnd ha.

### **2.0 MBUNUCHE**

Na ngw cha ihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- Nye nk wa ihe i chere gbasara n d ak k ifo n'oge ugbu a.
- k wap ta f d ihe nd na-echere ak k ifo Igbo aka n'oge ugbu a.
- t p ta at mat z a ga-esi belata ha.

### **3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM**

#### **3.1 Ihe Nd Na-echere Ak k Ifo Aka Mgba n'Oge Ugbu A**

D ka ak walara, ak k ifo b otu z ak gh mmiri nd Igbo ji akuziri m ha t t ihe tupu nd cha abia. Ma ugbua, e nwela t t ihe na-agbaz mmemme ak k ifo mgba n'oge nke na d z ka ihe na-ach b z ihe e chefurula echefu. Ihe butere nke b t t ihe ndi a ga-eleba anya n' m m ihe yuniit a. Ikwubuz (2008) k wapatara n'ak k ifo b ak k nd a na-ak kar n'oge ezumike; oge m aka l cahara r

b ch ha. gara n'ihu kwup ta na ha b ak k gbasara mbe na agh gh nakwa mmegbu ya, ag na akpamike ya, at r na nzuzu ya tinyere ebuleak na amamihe ya. N'iga n'ihu k wara na e nwekwara ak k gbasara nwata ichefu jà ya n'ugbo, na etu nnup isi siri dubaa ya n' gaghachi az n'ugbo ah mgbe chi jirila ka o weta ja ya; etu o siri wee zute nd mm d n' d d icheiche na ihe nd sochiri ya. Oge oleghach r anya azu n'etu ihe d bu n'oge mb na etu d zi tata, Ikwubuz kwara ar r na ihe emebiela.

b n'ih ihe mmebi nd a meziri t t m aka amagh z aka nri na aka ekpe ha. t t m aka na-akpaz agwa d ka an man ma b nd isi mebiri n'ih i na usoro d nala e kwes r iji zulite ha b z ihe t t mmad gbak tara az n'ih i na ha na-eche na b ihe nd mgbochie; na onwegh z uru bara n' wa k taa. Mana nke a ab gh eziokwu, n'ih i na ak k ifo nd a kabara nnukwu uru rue oge ugbu a.

t t ihe nd ahu na-echere akuk ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a g nyere: b b a nd cha, n du ak na ba Na jir a, enwegh mmas na e jigh as s Igbo kp r ihe, ihe mkpasas anya jup tara wa tata dgz. A ga-alebanye anya n'ih e nd a n'otu n'otu.

## NNWALE ONWE 1

1. K wap ta nd iche d n'usoro mmemme ak k ifo n'oge mb na etu d n'oge ugbu a.

### 3.2 Mmet ta b b a Nd cha

Na mmalite obibi nd nd Igbo, ha nwere z d icheiche ha si az lite m aka na ibi ezi nd . z d otu a gbadoro kw n'ag mag d nala ha nke ak k ifo so n'otu n'ime ha. Ha sikwa n' z d otu a wee na-an l oge ma n-akpakwa onwe ha obi ma. Mana ka oge na-aga, nd cha batara obodo Na jir a. Mabata ha webatara t t ihe d icheiche d ka ekpemekpe nd cha, ka e si agu na ka e si ede na nd z . t t ihe nd cha webatara na Na jir a b ihe bara uru ebe f d ihe b ihe nd webatara nsogbu ma ghasa usoro ebimd nke d bu n'ala Na jir a; kar s a n'ala Igbo. b nke a mere Achebe (1958) jiweekwaa ar r site n' n agwa b Obierika, onyes r na onye cha b onyeak ; na o tinyela gbaaghara n'ih e j k tara any on ; any wee b r zie nd n icheiche.

b b a nd cha b ara n'ala Igbo mere ka t t omenala nd Igbo nke g nyere ag mag n ha jiri d ka ha n z n' n d ch r enyemaka.

b b a ha mere ka t t m af Igbo gbahap zie usoro ebimndu ha, nkwenye, ekpemekpe ha dgz wee makuzie nkend cha ma an-ah taz nke ha d ka ihe d nj ekwsiri ikpochap . Okwu Obierika dabara adaba nke ma. N'agbanyegh na onwere ike, omenala na d nan nd Igbo

abagh ya kacha mma n' wa dum mana b aha mmad kp r nk ta ya ka ga-aza. N'agbanyegh na mgbanwe b ihe d mkpa; ma mgbanwe nke ga-eme ka mmad tufue ihe oji ama mma wee na-agaghar z n'isi, d ka onyeisi anagh ah z ad gh mma.

b b a nd cha b ihe nnukwu mmekpa ah nye ag mag n nd Igbo, kacha i ak k ifo; n'ihina t t ihe so nd cha wee b a meziri t t nd Igbo na-ah tazi ag mag ha d ka ihe abagh z uru. N'ihina nke a, ha anagh enwezi mmas ige ak k ifo ma b k r m ha ma ya f d gba mb h n'ak k ifo ka na-aga n'ihu.

## NNWALE ONWE 2

1. K wap ta ihe gh tara d ka aka mgba ak k ifo na-enweta n'ihimmet ta b b a nd cha.

### 3.3 Ihe Mkpasas Anya D n'Oge Ugbu a

Ihe z na-echere ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a n'ala nd Igbo b m ihe gbara h ru g nyere nkan z , ekwent , intanet, katuun, ihe onyonyo na t t ihe nd z . t t m ihe gbara h r nd a akp r la aha na nd z n z d ka nnukwu ihe gbatauhie n'ebe ganihu ak k ifo d . Ihe kpatara nke a b na nd mmad werez r ihe nd a n chite anya ak k ifo n'oge e nwere ike iji wee mee ak k ifo. Nke a wee na-ebutezi nw ak k ifo; n'ihina d a gaba n'ihu, oge ga eru mgbe o gagh z enwe onye gana ekwute maka ak k ifo na t t ag mag n / d nala nd Igbo nd z .

N'oge ugbu kwa, t t nd Igbo, n'ihina ihe af ga-eri b zi nd p r njembiri n'obodo nd mepere. N'obodo nd a mepere emepe, enwekwaala t t ihe nd e ji an ri oge ma na-ezurukwa ike n'oge ar chala r b ch . f d mmad nwere ebe a na-egwu mmiri nke aka ha n' l ha, t t nd z na-agazi n' l sinima maka ihe nkiri, t t nd z na-agakwa n' l na nkware. Ikwubuzo kwara ar r ma k wap ta na kama h zi ezina l ebe a na-ak r m aka ak k ifo, ihe a na-ah zi b ihenlere katuun d ka *Cinderella*, *Lion King*, *Tom and Jerry* na nd z e mep tagas r na VCD na DVD.

Nnyigide (2015: 4) kwukwara na ka d ugbu a, na ag mag na omenala nd Igbo nke ak k ifo so n'ime ya anagh z aga n'ihu etu o kwesiri n'ihina f d iheg nyere b b a nd cha na mba Afr ka na n'ala Igbo kp mkwem, mmepe, ka, nkan z na usoro ag makw kw ha webatara n'ala Igbo. Ihe nd a niile b cha nnukwu ihe ma aka n'ihu nyere otuto na ganihu m m as s Igbo n'ebe o zuruoke na d ka o si met ta ak k ifo kp mkwem.

### NNWALE ONWE 3

1. Ked ka katuun na ihe onyonyo nd z si wee buru ihe nd ghach az nye nkwa dosi ike na ngawanye n'ihu nke ak k ifo Igbo?

#### 3.4 n d Enwegh Ohere n'Ak k Nd Nne na Nna

t t nd nne na nna anagh enwez ohere maka onwe ha ma ya f d z a maka m aka ha. Ihe butere nke a b n d j o nke ak na ba Na jir a n n'ime ya n'oge nd a; n d af ekwegh kw zuruike. N'ih na n'oge mb nne nwere ike n r n' l maka ilek ta m aka anya, ebe nna ga-ap na-ach ta ihe ezina l ya ga na-eri. b r kwan oge nd nne na m aka na-esonye n' r ugbo, oge ar chara r b ch , onye b la ga-enwezi ohere maka n r oge. b n'oge d otu a ka a ga-enweike mee ak k ifo. Ma n'oge ugbu a ihe agbanwela; ihe ad gh z kwa ka d n'oge mb . n d j Na jiria h taz r onwe ya; kachas n'ebe ak na ba ya d n'oge ugbu a meziri na nd nne na-esonyezi nd nna n'p ch nta ihe ezina l ha ga-eji d nd . t t oge nd nne na nna p n' n t t , nl ta ha ab r zie n'ime abal , oge m aka n zi n' ra.

b z n m aka n n' ra ka a ga-eforo ifo; ka b nd nne na nna ikegwusiri site n' r ha rujiri chi ga-ekwu okwu ifo ifo. n d d otu a wee b r ihe oke mmekpah nye mmemme ak k ifo na mpaghara Igbo. N'ezina l f d , b z nd ana-akw gw ka nlek ta m aka na-an z n'aka. Oge f d kwan , nd nlek ta anagh ab nd Igbo, ha amagh as s Igbo ma ya f duzie isu ya as . Ked z ka ha ga-esi enweike iforo m aka ifo n'as s ha anaghi as ma b agh ta.

N'aka nke z kwa, dika Anyachebelu (2017) si wee k waa, na n'oge ugbu, t t nd Igbo, n'ih aj n d ak na ba obodo Naijiria n n'ime ya, na n'ih ich ihe af ga-eri b zi nd p r njembiri n'obodo nd mepere. N' d obodo ndi a mepere emepe t t nd mmad a nagh z enwe ohere agbak ba maka egwu onwa, ebe ana an ak ak k ifo oge a l chara r b ch . N'ih na b gh d obibi ebe ana-emek r ta ihe n ka a na-ah ta n'obodo nd a mepere emepe; tinyekwara na nd si n'agb r nd z d iche iche, na as s nd z na-ebikwazi n'otu mpaghra obodo nd a mepere emepe.

Nd nne na nna nd kwes r k r m aka nd a ak k ifo b z nd ch nta ego agaghar na mpaghara wa d icheiche. t t nd nne na nna nd Igbo anagh al ta ebe ha gara r b ch tupu chi ejimie; oge ah m ha alakpuolar ra abal ; ike agw chakwuola nd nne na nna ah n'ak k nke ha.

z z m aka n' t t ezina l nd d otu a na-ad z n'aka nd na-eku nwa na nd na-elek ta ezina l anya nd a na-akw gw . t t oge,



nd d otu a, anagh r ab nd Igbo. Ked z ka ha ga-esi ak r m aka d otu ah ak k ifo nd Igbo n'as s ha amagh ka esi as ma b agh ta?

#### NNWALE ONWE 4

1. N'uche nke g , ked ihe ichere e nwere ike ime ka ndi nne na nna wee na-enwe ohere maka m ha n'agbanyegh n d ak na ba Na jir a n n'ime ya n'oge ugbu a?

### 3.5 Ejigh As s na Omenala Igbo Kp r Ihe

Ihe z na-echere ak k ifo aka mgba n'oge ugbu a b ejigh as s na omenala Igbo wee kp r ihe. As s so n'otu ihe e ji amata mba ma b agb r b la. Na-agbanyeghi nke a, nd Igbo ej gh as s na omenala ha wee kp r ihe d ka t t agb r nd z siri were nke ha akp r ihe. Ha na-aka enwe mmas n'ebe ihe nd si mba z wee b a d kar a ihe nke ha. Ha na-ah kwa ihe ndi si esi b a n'anya kar a ihe nd nke ha nwere. Ha ejighi as s na omenala ha kp r ihe. d agwa d otu a agagh enyere ntolite n' ganiihu ak k ifo aka n'ala Igbo n'ihu na b as s ka eji efo ifo. Ndi Igbo na-atu ilu si na onye kp ab ya mkp mkp ; m aka ewere ya kporo aja. b r na ha ejighi as s ha na omenala ha akp r ihe; b z onye ka ha na-at anya ka o mere ha nke ah ?

t t nd nne na nna na-ah ta as s na omenala Igbo d ka ihe ekwes gh itinye mmas n'ime ya ma ya f d ikuziri m aka ha. Ha n'ah ta ya d ka ihe d ala, ihe enwegh uru bara na ihe b ihe nleda anya. Ndi nne na nna d otu a na-aka enwe mmas n'as s nd mba z d ka as s Bekee, French, Cha niiz na nd z kar a n'as s Igbo. Ha nwere ike kw nn puku naira maka iji h na m ha m tara as s nd a akp r aha kar a m ta as s ha. Ha na-ah ta as s ndi a na nd z d ka as s d elu kar a Igbo nke na onye m tara ha bu onye g r akw kw ma b onye h r z . Mana nke a ab gh eziokwu n'ihu na a na-esite n' l ad mma tupu ap wa ezi. Onye b la na-amagh as s na omenala ya dika onye enwegh nt ala b la. Ikuku nwere ike ibuga ya ebe b la mas r ya. A ga-ah ta agwa a a na-akpaso as s na omenala Igbo nke ma na mahadum ebe a na-am as s d icheiche; m af Igbo na-aka enwe mmas m as s nd z kar a Igbo. Nke a b gh kwa nsogbu d r naan as s Igbo ma b nd Igbo, met tara t t as s na agb r nd d na Na jiria.

b r n'agwa d otu gaba n'ihu, ga ab nnukwu ihe nsogbu nye ngawanye n'ihu ak k ifo na ihe ndi z met tara Igbo.

## NNWALE ONWE 5

Kedu ka enwegh mmas n'ebe as s Igbo nwere ike isi bu ihe gbatauhie nye ak k ifo Igbo?

### 3.6 Keduzi Ka A Ga-esi Kw Onye Ukwu Wara?

N'agbanyegh t t nsogbu na-echere ak k ifo Igbo aka n'ihu n'oge ugbu a, ak mak ifo ka na-agakwa n'ihu n'ebe f d na n' z d gasi icheiche. Ak k ifo ka d nd ma n'agakwa n'ihu n' t t ak k ala Igbo. Anyachebelu (2017) k wara n' t t l r mgbasaozi d ka nke Redio na Tiivii na-ewep takwa ohere ak r m aka ak k ifo, d ka nke 'Tales by the Moonlight' nke Nigerian Television Authority (NTA) na-egosip ta. k wap takwara n' t t nd ode na-ewebatakwa ak k ifo na-edemedede ha, iji wee kwalite n d ak k ifo. Nd na-emep ta ihe nkiri d ka ejije, na-ejizi ak k ifo emere ak r ngwa ha ji emep ta ihe nkiri ha. Anyachebelu (2017) kowara na o bu site n'akuko ifo 'Nwagb gh na-aho di' ka esi wee mep ta ejije nd Igbo ah a kp r ' d m' na 'Akwaeke' na ' d m' na 'Ogbuag '. N'aka nke z kwa, ejije a kp r 'Egwu nwa' b kwa ihe nd a na-eme n'oge egwu nwa nke g nyere ak k ifo b ihe mejup tra ya; n'agbanyegh na f d ihe e gosiri n'ejije a egosichagh ha n'ozuzu oke.

E nwekwalar t t akw kw ebe ach k tara ak k ifo nd Igbo f d n' d ederede. Ha g nyere: *Nza na Obu* nke F.C. gbal (1973), *ka Mgba* nke J.C. Iroaganachi (1973), *Mbedi g* nke F.C. gbal (1973), *mal nze* nke E.N. Emenanj (deziri) (1977), *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara* nke Anya Iwe (1977), *Nwaada L l* nke C.B. Nnab ihe (2005), na *Eke na Egwurugwu* nke I.U. Nwadike (2005) na t t akw kw nnch k ta ak k ifo nd z a kp gh aha n'ebe a.

m maat nd a gosip tara na olileanya ka d n'ebe ak k ifo Igbo d ; n'agbanyegh na ak k ifo enwetachabegh n d na nturuugò tos r ya n'ag mag Igbo, dika ide ji ag mag Igbo.

Nke mb , b na onye b la kp r onwe ya ezigbo nwaaf Igbo kwes r gbal sike nye nkwardo nke ya n'ebe m m na nkuzi as s na omenala Igbo d .

Anyachebelu (2017) k wap tara wee kwue, na b oke na r d r nd Igbo b igbalisi ike lebanye anya nke ma n'ag mag d nala, kar s a, n'ak k ifo nke b ngalaba ag mag Igbo nwerela oke nledaanya. Anyachebelu k wakwara mkpa d ka nd ch ch , nd na-emep ta ejije, nd nk zi, nd r ka, nd l r redio na nke onyonyo, hanaeze nd Igbo na mmad niile jik ta aka nu gbalisie ike iji h n'ak k ifo b ihe ga na-agawanye n'ihu, n'ihina-any k mamiri n , gb f f .

Nd nne na nna na nd niile r ilek ta m aka d n'aka ga na-ewep takwa oherei ji k r m ha ak k ifo. ga-ab kwa ihe magburu onwe ya ma b r na nd na-emep ta usoro esi ak zi ihe n' l akw kw , ga-etinye ak k ifo n'usoro nk ziihe n' l akw kw . ga-ad kwa mma ma b r na nd mgbasaozi ( l r redio, onyonyo ma b sinima), ga-agbakwa mb na-ewep ta oge iji k r m aka ak k ifo na redio ma b na-egosip ta mmemmeak k ifo na televish nma b na sinima; d ka f d l r maliterela ime.

Ikwubuzo (2008) kwukwara n'itinyekwa ak k ifo nd a na VCD/DVD ga-enyekwa aka n'ebe d ukwuu. Nke a ga-akpalite mmas m aka d na-elere ha kar a nd mm na m agbara, katuunnd cha na-egos ha; nke ha na-esite n'ime ha am ta t t ihe j d icheiche.

d kwa mkpa na-ewebata ak k ifo nd a n'akw kw ag mag d gas iche iche d ka obodo mere n'akw kw g g Igbo ya kp r *wadiegwu* nakwa *Things Fall Apart* nke Achebe (1958) dere.

Nd nch cha ga-agbal sikwa ike h naamalitere t ghar ak k ifo nd Igbo n'as s nd z , kachas n'as s Bekee.

Atumat nd a niile b kwa ihe aga-amalite ugbua chi ka d wee gbasobe, tupu chi ejie.

#### **4.0 MMECHI**

Ak k ifo Igbo b nnukwu ngwa r e ji azulite umuaka n'ala Igbo. N'ihu nke a ekwes r h na oguzogidesiri ike ma buru ihe ga na-agawanyekwa n'ihu.

#### **5.0 NCH K TA**

Na nch k ta, ak k ifo Igbo anagh agachazi n'ihu d ka na-eme n'oge gara aga. Ihe butere nke a b f d ihe nd elebara anya n'ihe m m a.

#### **6.0 IHE OMUME**

1. Dep ta ma k wap ta z nd z ichere ga-enye aka iji mee ka ak k ifo Igbo b r ihe ga na-agawanye n'ihu.
2. N'agbanyegh na enweela l mbip ta akw kw d gas icheiche na ihe mkpasas anya d icheiche mmemme ak k ifo ka na-agakwa n'ihu. T lee nke a.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

- Achebe, C. (1958). *Things Fall Apart*. London: Heinemann.
- Anyachebelu, A. L. (2016). Retrieving the Pearls of the Past: An Adaptation of Igbo Folk-Narrative Strategies into Video Film. *Journal of Linguistics, Language and Igbo Studies*. Vol. 1, (1). 170-190.
- Anyachebelu, A. L. (2017). n d Ak k Ifo N'Oge Ugbu a. *Igede Igbo: A Journal of Igbo Studies*. Vol. 3 (1), 100-112.
- Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.
- Ikwubuzo, Iwu (2008). Igbo Oral Literature and the Igbo Youths Today: What Literary Legacy for Posterity, in I. Ikwubuzo, C. Ohiri-Aniche & C. Nnabuihe (Eds.) *Udezuluigbo: A Festschrift in Honour of Sam Uzochukwu*. Lagos: Green Olive Publishers, 39-56.
- Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.
- Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & Fodor Academy.
- Nnabuihe, C.B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: f na Ogu Projects Africa.
- Nnyigide, M. N. and Okoye A. N. (2016). "Igbo Folktales and Igbo Youths Development: The Need for Revitalization of Igbo Folktales". In *Mgbakoigba, Journal of African Studies*. Vol. 6 (1).
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Obodo, N. B. (1980). *Uwadiegwu Enugwu*: Longman Nigeria Ltd.
- Ogbalu, F. C. (1973). *Nza na Obu*. Onitsha: University Publishing Co.
- Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.
- Onuko, T. and Ezeuko, R. (2012). "Making Children and Youth Literature Available in the Nigerian Society through Translation" in Anedo, A. O. and Udemmadu, T. N. (Eds). *The Ideal Man: A Festschrift in Honour of Professor Obed Muojekwu Anizoba*. Awka: Apple Books.
- Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

### MODUL 3 EMUME/AK MAK IFO KP MKWEM

Yunit 1	Usoro Mmalite na Mmechi ifo
Yunit 2	k ak k Ifo Mmep ta Ak k ifo Nto - Ebe emereme n'ifo Igbo
Yunit 3	Ndi ogent n'Ifo
Yunit 4	Nz p ta Ekere uche onwe n'Ifo d ka nchep ta k ak k

#### YUNIT 1 USORO MMALITE NA MMECHI

##### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Usoro Mmalitena Mmechi Ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

##### 1.0 MKP LITE

Ak k ifo d ka otu n'ime ag mag d nala nwere usoro mmalite na usoro mbido. N'oge mgbede, oge m aka r chara r b ch ha, ha na-agbak ta maka n r oge n'ihe nd Igbo kp r egwu nwa. Otu n'ime ihe m aka na-eme n'oge ah b k ak k ifo. Ak k ifo nd Igbo nwere usoro esi amalite ma na-emechikwa ya.

Tupu k ak k amalite k ak k kp mkwem, na-enwe ihe ebe nd ogee na-enwekwa ihe ha na-azasoya. O nwekwara ike malite site n' t ilu f d , ebe nd ogee ga-azasokwa site n'ikwuru ilu ah n'isi njedebe.

Ihe mere eji ewebata okwum malite nd a b iji wee kp k ta ak nauche m aka n , ka mm ha wee d n'ebe ak k aga-ak r ha d . N'ihina b r n'uche ha ad gh n'ime ak k ah ; ha agagh enwe ike m ta ihe at r anya na ha ga-am ta n'imeya.

##### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- k wap ta ihe kpatara e ji ewebata okwu mmalite na okwu mmechin'ak k ifo
- nye m maat okwu mbido ma b ilu nd eji amalite ak k ifo.
- nye m maat f d okwund eji emechi ak k ifo.

### 3.0 ND NA KP M KWEM

#### 3.1 Usoro Mmalite na Mmechi Ifo

##### Okwu Ma b Ilu Mbido

Ak k ifo nwere okwu ma b ilu e ji ebido ya. nagh ab m aka zuk ta maka k ak k ifo, k amalite ozigbo k ba ak k ah . A na-enwe okwu f d ma b ilund e ji amalite ifo d ka e si wee gossip tan'okpuru:

<b>k</b>	<b>Nd Ogee</b>
Chààkpii/ Chààp / Chààkpu	Y
Tààkwii/ Tààkw	Hàà
Òòtii;	W
Ùfè tu	y
Eduu/Èlue	Iyàà
Iduu Hii	Hii
Mbe Dii	Dii
Chakpii	W
Otii	y
O ruru otu mgbe	Otu mgbe/oge e ruo

m m aat : Ak k “Ugolo ma na Nwa ya” nd d na *Nwaada L l* , gossip tara usoro mbido ifo Igbo.

##### Ugolo ma na Nwa ya

Egbeliyoo – Iyoo

O ruru otu mgbe, n'obodo Iduuna ba. O nwere otu nwaany aha ya b Ugolo ma. Nwaany ah mara mma nke ukwu. N'obodo Iduu niile, d gh onye mara mma ka nwaany ah . Nwaany ah m tara otu nwa a na-akp Anyanwu. Ugolo ma nwere otu eyo gw na-agwa ya ihe dum. Kwa boch , o teta ra n' t t , j enyo ya ah ka gwa ya nwaany kachas mma n'obodo Iduu niile. Enyoya ah ga-agwa ya na b ya kachas mma. O nwee a r . E mechaa, nwa ya ah b Anyanw wee tolite nwaagb gh , maa mma kar a nne m r ya b Ugolo ma. Mma ah nwa ya mara na-ewute nne ya n'obi nke ukwu n'ih na ch gh ka o nwee onye ka ya mma n'obodo Iduu. O ruo otu b ch o tetara ra, were enyo gwu ya ju ya onye kacahs mma n'obodo Iduu. Enyo ya ah agwazie ya na b nwa ya b Anyanw b onye kachas mma ugbua. Nke ah wutere ya nke ukwu. O wee kp nwaodibo ya, nye ya iwu ka o jide nwa ya ah b Anyanw gbuo ya ka nw . Nwa odibo ya ah were mma jee ka o gbuo Anyanw mana obi ekweghi ya. O wee gwa Anyanw ka gbafuo banye n'oke h a ma b n'ala mm n'ih na nne ya b Ugolo ma ch r igbu ya.

Nwata ah gbakwara s si n’ala Iduugbafere n’ala mm . Mgbe o ruru ala mm , banyere n’otu l ga zoo n’ihi na o nwegh onye n n’ l ah . Mgbe banyere n’ l ah , ra buuru ya n’ihi na ike gw r ya nke ukwu. Mgbe nd mm nwe l ah batara wee h Anyanw , iwe were ha nke ukwu. Ha wee ch igbu ya. Mgbe ha were osisi ka ha kgbuo ya, ha wee h oke mma nke mara. Nke ah mere ka ha cheghar a hap ya.

Mgbe Ugolo ma lere anya Anyanw ma h gh , o chere na nw la n’ezie. O ruo otu boch , ya aj enyo gw ya ah onye kachas mma n’Iduu niile. Enyo ya ah gwakwara ya na b Anyanw kachas mma, na n nd n’ala mm . Nke a wutere nwaany ah nke ukwu na o nwere onye ka yamma n’obodo Iduu n’ihi na o chere na nwa ya ah b Anyanw anw la. Ka e mechara, o wee gawa n’ala mm ka o je gbuo nwa ya ah . Mgbe o rutere n’ala mm , o kwudoro nwa ya ah naan n’ l wee ch ka k gbuo ya. Ma mgbe na-ach ka k gbuoya, m mm ah Anyanw n na be ha batakwara wee h nwaany ah .

Mgbe Ugolo ma h rund mm ah , o wee gbap s ka gbalaga mana nd mm ah nwudere ya wee k gbo ya, nw . Nwa ya ah b Anyanw were laghachi az n’ala mmad were b r onye kachas mma n’ wa niile.

Ihe mm ta nke a na-akuziri any b na ntajianya ad gh mma n’uwa.

b r n’ilee anya, ga-ah na okwu e ji malite ifo a b “Ugolo ma na Nwa ya” b -

*Egbeliyoo*, ebe a t r anya na nd ogee ga-azaso- *Iyoo*

Usoro a e siebidoifon’ala Igbo nwere ikeigbanwe site n’otu mpagharaala Igbo, ruompaghara z . Omumaatu:

	<b>Mpaghara</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>Nd Ogee</b>
1.	Owere (Imo)	Ifo diii	Dii
2.	Owere (Imo)	O ruru otu b ch	Otu b ch eruo
	Olu (Imo) na Awgu	Mbè dei/dii/deyii	Dei/Dii/Deyii
4.	Nsugbe/ m eze (Anambara)	tam gbagidi gbagidi obodo mbe	Gbakwas otu obodo mbe
5.	Afikpo	t	y

E nwekwaraikeiji f d ilu nd awerebido ak k ifo Igbo:

Nk ta òyara akpa	Ns agw n' h a
h a ogwu mara k k	A nagh epio ya epio
Dintaburuegbe	An agw n' h a
Ag bàa n' h a	Mgbàdà àch ri um n'aka
Mmiri r ri gbalà	A n gh egw y ègwù
Òke bàa nà mkp	Az àgw nà mkp
Mmiri ju olùlù	n gh èkwe ak r kwaa
Nkw kà dàchie z	Nwaàny ènyuo (àr a) y el
Isi akw dàa n' àlà	Nwaàny àr a y el
Mmir r ri nwa aw	A n gh egw y ègwù

Emenanjo (1977: xiii), k wara na enwekwara ike iji okwu nd a na-esotan n'ebe f d ma ana-amalite ak k ifo:

N: Onye s nà Èke t t az gh az  
 A: ch r nd be ya nw nye  
 N: A s nà a b àl  
 A: b àl ab ana be ny  
 Kutu Ez b al

k ga-agazi n'ihu n' malite ak k ya site n'okwu nd a nd ogent gana-azasokwa ya.

<b>k</b>	<b>Ogee</b>
Nd be any , o nwereak k m ga-ak r unu	K r any ma yad kwa t /K r any , any ga-egent n r ihe ga-ekwu.
O nwere ak k m ga-ak r n	K r any ka obi d any t
O nwere ak k m ga-ak r n	Ak k màkà g n ?
O rùrù ot mgbè	Ot mgbè eruola

### Okwu Mmechi

Ifo nwekwara okwu nd e ji emechiya. Oge f d b okwu e ji ebido ya ka e ji emechikwa ya. m maat : na ngw cha ak k , k ak k nwere ike s

'Iduu Hii' ma b 'Chakpii' nd na-ege nt azaa 'Hii' ma b 'W '. nwekwara ike si 'n'ebe a ka ak k m kw s r , ndi ogenti azaa ya, 'nn '. Oge f d , o nwekwara ike b r okwu nd e ji malite ifo, ka a ga-e ji were na emechikwa ya.



m maat okwu eji emechi ifo Igbo d n'ak k 'Nnabe na Mb z '.

### **Nnabe Na Mb z**

O ruru otu mgbe, Mbe natara ozi na g ya nwoke anw la. Onye g ya nwoke nw r kwes r iku nd egwu ka ha g r ya egwu. Oge ime kw kw g Mbe ruru, Mbe ach gh ikuru nd egwu gaa ebe nd g ya. Kama ikuru nd egwu ga-akwu gw , Mbe gakwuuru enyi ya Mb z r ya ka o soro ya gaa n'ebe nd g ya. gwara Mb z s , b g ga-ag r m egwu n'ebe nd g m. Mb z aj ya, s "G n mere ch gh g egwu ah n'onwe g? Mbe as ya na b n'ih na ya enwegh olu g egwu. Mb z as ya, "k n nd egwu. b etui be g na-eme".

Mbe as ya na d gh onye z ya ch r iku kar a naan enyi ya Mb z . Mbe as na ya nwere olileanya na Mb z agagh ekwe ka ihere mee ya. Oge Mbe kwuchara etu a obi t r Mb z t n'ih oke ugwu enyi ya Mbe nyere ya. j r Mbe ihe ga-eme na etu o si ag egwu ah . Mbe k waara ya ihe niile. Mbe s kwara ya, " gagh ap ta n' ha mmad ag egwu ah . Kama ga-an n'ime akpa m nya n'ubuaka. Mgbe b la m nyobara anya n'ime akpa, g amalite g wa egwu".

Mb z j r Mbe ihe ga-enye ya ma ya mee ihe o kwuru? Mbe as ya na ha ab ga-ekeri ihe niile e nyere ya n'ebe ah . Mb z ekwere isoro ya jee.

Mgbe a s r nd egwu g wa egwu, nd b la e kuru egwu na-ag etu ha nwere ike. Nd egwu b la g chara, a k r ha aka. Ya eruo Mbe n'aka g egwu nke ya. Nd guzoro na-agba elile ebido ch wa ya ch . Ya agba ha nk t , nyoba anya n'akpa ya, mewe n ya d ka na-ag egwu. Otu ntabianya ah , olu egwu d t adawa. Egwu a e chere na Mbe na-ag kachas egwu niile a n r la n'ebe b la t .

Mgbe Mbe kw siri egwu ya, nd niile n n'ebe ah ak r ya aka. Nd g ya eburu nri na mmanya butere ya, nyekwa ya ihe b la ch r . O wekwaara nri na mmanya nd a nyetu Mb z n n'akpa ya. Oge Mbe natacharala ekele e kelere ya na ihe oriri niile, nganga eju ya obi. Ya echefuo Mb z mere ka o nweta n d d etu a, ihe a o mesoro Mb z b anyaukwu. d gh kwa nri na mmanya z o nyet r Mb z z . b zi naan ya riri ihe niile.

Oge e bidoro g egwu, Mb z emechie n ya. g gh kwa gwu z . Ihere mere Mbe, nke mere na o were anya ihere gbap , gbalaa. buz Mb z ka ns p r na onyinye niile d r n' b ch ah , n'ih na o siri n'akpa Mbe p ta, e wee mata na b ya b onye na-ag egwu ah e cheere na Mbe g r .

Ufe chakpii!

W !

Okwu mmechi ifo b *Ufe chakpii!* W ! b r na k k chaa ak k ya, ga-as *Ufe chakpii!*; nd ogent ga-aza yaW !

## NNWALE ONWE

1. Kedu okwu nd e ji amlite ma na-emechi ak k ifo n'obodo g ?
2. kedu ihe gh tara b r okwu mmalite nd e ji amalite k ak k ifo na-ar nakwa okwu mmechi?

## 4.0 MMECHI

Ak k ifo nwere usoro e si amalite ma na-emech kwa ha nke nwere ike gbanwe site n'otu mpaghara ala Igbo ruo mpaghara z . Nd ogee na-esonyekwa n'okwu mmalite ma b ilu nd a site n' zaso ihe ha kwesiri zaso.

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Usoro mmalite na mmechi ak k ifo Igbo b otu n'ime njirimara ak k ifo Igbo, n'ih i na-ewep ha ak k ifo agagh ab cha ihe o kwesiri b . N'ih i ya onye b la na-efo ifo Igbo ga-agbaso usoro mmalite na mmechi iji wee mee ka ak k ifo ah b r ihe okwesiri b ma nyekwa ihe a ch r .

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

- 1a. Ked aha obodo g ?
- 1b. Ked aha okpuru ch ch di n'imeya?
- 1ch. Ked steeti d n'imeya?
- 2a. Ked kand obodog si amalite ifo ifo?
- 2b. Ked ka ha si emechi ifo?
3. Foo otu ifo ma gossip ta ka okwu na ilu mmalite si wee gbaa elu na ya.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Achebe, C. (1958). *Things Fall Apart*. London: Heinemann.

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Ikwubuzo, Iwu (2008). Igbo Oral Literature and the Igbo Youths Today: What Literary Legacy for Posterity, in I. Ikwubuzo, C. Ohiri-Aniche & C. Nnabuihe (Eds.) *Udezuluigbo: A Festschrift in*

*Honour of Sam Uzochukwu*. Lagos: Green Olive Publishers, 39-56.

Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.

Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.

Nnabuihe, C.B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.

Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1973). *Nza na Obu*. Onitsha: University Publishing Co.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.

Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

## YUNIT 2 K AK K IFO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na Kp mkwem
  - 3.1 k oak k ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

N'emeremeak k ifo, a na-enwe otu onyega-ak p taak k b la, n'otuooge. Mmad niileanagh ak ak k n'otu ogenan'otu ebe. b r nanke a mee, ga-ad kaihend ara ma b ihe nd amagh ihena-eme. Ab akwan'akanke z onwegh onyega-an iheibeyana-ekwu.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunitihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- K wap ta ihe kpatara eji ewebata okwu mmalite na okwu mmechi n'ak k ifo
- Nye m maat okwu mbido ma b ilu ndi eji amalite ak k ifo.
- Nye m ma at f d okwu nd ejimech ak k ifo.

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 k ak k Ifo

N'emereme ak k ifo, a na-enwe otu onyega na-ak p ta ak k b la otu oge. Mmad niileanagh ak ak k n'otu oge na n'otu ebe. b r nanke a mee, ga-ad ka ihe nd arama b ihend amagh ihena-eme. Ab akwa n'aka nke z onwegh onyega-an ihe ibe ya na-ekwu. k nwere ikeb r okenye ma b nwata. b r na k amalite k ak k ya nd z niile ga-an d nway na-ege ak k ya. O b r na k chaa, ga-aj nd geere ak k ya aj j f d .

k ak k nwereike gbanweolu ya, iji wee mee kaak k ya d ire. O nwere ike iweli olu elu ma b wetueya. nwekwara ikike iji ak k ah ya b la wee gossip ta ak k ya. Ihe nd a niile b iji wee mee ka ak k ya d ire ma met takwa nd ogee nke ma.

b kwa r d r k o mata d ak k ga-ak n'oge b la site n'iburu z ch p ta d nd ogee o nwere. O kwes kwara mata oge ga-agbanwe agwa nd n n'ak k ya ka nd na-ak r ak k wee nweike irite uru n'ak k ya.

k ak k nwere ike b r mmad nk t ma b nd nwere nka ma b nd r ha b k ak k .Ihe d mkpa b na k o ga-enweike ijidata nd oge nke ma n'isonye n'ak k ya; nke z b r kwa na ga ab akwa akw r n'ak k ch r k .

## NNWALE ONWE

1. Kedu ihe mere k ak k ifo ji agbanwe olu ya mgbe na-ak ak k ifo?
2. G n merekwara k ak k ifo ji aj nd geere ak k ya aj j ma k s a?
3. Ked ihe nd aj j ah na-ar ?

## 4.0 MMECHI

Na mmechi, n'ih i mkpa k o d n'ak k ifo, ga-ad kwa mkpa ma b r na nd na-emep ta ejije ach iji ak k ifo d ka ngwa r ejije ha, ka ha gbaa mb h na ha na-ewebatakwa ma na-egosip ta kwa ebe k o no n' r , n'ih e onyonyo ha. Nke a ga-enyere m aka aka mata nke ma usoro esi eme mmemme ak k ifo n'oge mb ; nke t t n'ime ha gbanwerela n'oge ugbu a.

## 5.0 NCH K TA

k ak k d mkpa n'ak k ifo nd Igbo n'ih i na emebere ak k ifo ka b r ihe a ga na-ak p ta n' n . Ma n'oge ugbu a, e nwere ike g r z ak k ifo n'akw kw ; n'ih i na t t ak k ifo ab r la nd a ch k tarala wee detuo n'akw kw . Ma d n d d otu agagh emekwa ak k ifo ka gharaz a b ag mag n /d nala.

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. N'uche nke g , ked r d r k n'ebe ak k ifo Igbo d ?
2. Ma ok an gh ya mmemme ak k ifo agagh ad ire. Tulee nke a.
3. Dej p ta ihe f d ichere ga-enyere k k ak k ya nke ma.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

- Chukwuma, H. (1994). *Igbo Oral Literature, Theory and Tradition*. Abak: Belpot (Nig).
- Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. Ph.D Thesis, University of Bamingham.
- Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.
- Mba, B. M. and Mba, E. E. (2007). *Azuonye: Lectures on Igbo Literature and Stylistics*. Nsukka: University of Nigeria Press Ltd.
- Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2003). *Ag mag d nala Igbo: Igbo Oral Literature*. Onitsha: Africana Publishers.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Okoh, N. (2008). *Preface to Oral Literature*. Nigeria: Africana First.
- Thompson, S. (ed.) (1977). *The Folktale*. Berkeley: University of California Press Ltd.
- Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

## YUNIT 3 ND OGENT N'IFO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Nd gent n'Ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Ak k ifo b ihe e mep tara ka a na-eme, n'ih i ya o na-enwe onye na-ak ak k ma nwekwa onye ma b nd na-egere ak k . Otu n'ime ihe e j eme ak k ifo b iji kpaa ndi obi ma/n r a oge tinye kwara kwalite ezi mmek r ta n'etiti mmad na ibe ya. b n'ih i nke a ka e ji nwee nd ogee n'ak k ifo. A ga elebazi anya n'uju banyere nke a n'ebe a.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunitihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- k wap ta nd b nd ogee n'ak k ifo
- kwup taurund ogee baran'ak k ifo
- k waa d nd na-eme bend ogee n'ak k ifo Igbo.

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 Nd gent n'Ifo

Nd ogee/onye ogee ma b nd ogent /onyeogent b nd ma b onye na-an d wee na-ege ihe k na-ak . Ihe nke a p tara b na enwere ike nwee naan otu onye ma b kar a a na-ak r ak k ifo. Nd ogee a/onye ogee anwere ike b r m aka/nwatak r ma b nd okenye. N'ih i n'ag mag d nala b ihe ha z k tara n wee nwere; usoro mmep ta ak k ifona-ab ihe t t mmad na-esonye n'imeya.

N' t t oge, nd ogee na-ab kar m aka, n'ihina d ka ekwurula, m akab nd akaraburu n'uche wee na-efo ifo. Nd okenye f d na-enwekwammas n'eb eak k ifo d . b r na nd okenye d etu a esonyen'igere ak k ifo aga-akp kwa ha nd ogee, n'agba nyegh na ha

b nd okenye. Ihenke a p tarab na b r nand niile n ebe a na-ak ak k ifo ma sonyen'igere ak k ifo ah b cha nd ogee.

Nd ogee b ha na-azaso k , oge b la e nwere ihe aga aza. b r n'ifo nd nwere ab ma b ag ekwe, b nd ogee na-ab ya ma b na-ekwe ya. Nd ogee nwere ike igosi mmas ha n'ak k ah site n' k akama b ikwe n'isi. Ha nwekwara ike igosi mwute n'ak k ana-ak site n'otu ha ga-esi wee dobe ihu ha; ma b r n'ak k ah met tara ihe d ka mmegbu, nw ma b ihe yiri ha. N'ihinke a, e nwere ike s na ha b kwand k n' z p r iche. N'ihina e wep nd ogee, r k agagh enwe isi. E nwekwara ike s na b r na-enwegh nd ogee; agagh enweemereme ak k ifod kaosi wee kwes n'usoroebimnd nd Igbo. Emebereak k ifoka b r ihe a gana-ak ak ; emebegh yaka b r ihe a gana-ag p ta. N'agbanyegh na-enweela t t akw kw ebe ach k bara ak k ifo Igbo nd g nyerend a: *Nwaada L l , mal nze, Éké na Égwùrùgwù, Nza na Obu, ka Mgba, Ak k Ifo f d Kws r Ka m Mmad Mara*, dgz. Akw kw nd a emegh ka n d ak k ifo Igbo d ka ag mag n gbanwe. N'ihinke a, mmemme ak k ifo zuru oke b nke e nwere k ma nwekwa ogee ma b nd ogee.

Nd ogee na-aza aj j k na-aj na ngw cha ak k . Ha nwekwara ike j k aj j n'ebe ha nwere mgbagwoju anya.

## NNWALE ONWE

1. I chere na nd ogee ifo ga-ab r r m aka?
2. Ked etu nd na-ege ifo si esonye n'ihe a na-eme?

## 4.0 MMECHI

Nd ogee b nd na-an d gere ak k k o. b kwa ha na-aza aj j k ch r ka a azaa. Nd ogee na-esonyekwara k n'ab na ukwe d n'ifo makana t t ifo nd nwere ab ma b ag ekwe n'ime ha. Nd ogee d oke mkpa na mmemme ak k ifo nd Igbo.

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Na nch k ta, elebara anya na nd b nd ogee/onyeogee n'ak k ifo Igbo; tinyekwara ru ha n'ar na uru ha bara n'ak k ifo Igbo.

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. Ked onye b Onye ogee/Nd Ogee?
2. Ked uru nd ogee n'ebe ak k ifo d ?



## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

- Chukwuma, H. (1994). *Igbo Oral Literature, Theory and Tradition*. Abak: Belpot (Nig).
- Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. Ph.D Thesis, University of Bamingham.
- Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.
- Mba, B. M. and Mba, E. E. (2007). *Azuonye: Lectures on Igbo Literature and Stylistics*. Nsukka: University of Nigeria Press Ltd.
- Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2003). *Ag mag d nala Igbo: Igbo Oral Literature*. Onitsha: Africana Publishers.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Okoh, N. (2008). *Preface to Oral Literature*. Nigeria: Africana First.
- Thompson, S. (ed.) (1977). *The Folktale*. Berkeley: University of California Press Ltd.
- Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

## **YUNIT 4 NZIPUTA EKEREUCHE ONWE N'IFO D KA NCHETA K AK K**

### **ND NA**

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Nzip taekereucheonwe n'ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Iheomume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### **1.0 MKP LITE**

Ak k ifo b ud ak k sitere n'ekereuche mmad nke a na-esite na ya wee gosip ta t t ihe na-eme na nd nd Igbo ma kuzikwa ihe. A ga-alebazi anya n'uju otu ekereuche si agba elu n'ifo Igbo.

### **2.0 MBUNUCHE**

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- k wap ta ka ak k ifo igbo siri b r r aka ekereuche
- gosip ta ka k o si enweta ihe nd na-emejup ta ak k ya.

### **3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM**

#### **3.1 Nzip ta Ekereuche Onwe n'Ifo D ka Nchep ta k ak k**

Ak k ifo b ak k ekereuche; b ak k na-emeghi eme nke eji egosip ta omenala, nkwenye na usoro ebimnd nd Igbo. Ak k ifo ab gh ak k e nwere ike isi n'akw kw wee mep ta ihe d n'ime ya. b ak k gbadoro kw na wa nr ; n'ih i nke a b oke na r d r k ak k isi n'ihe nd na-eme n' wa ma b ihe nd h r ma b nke o n r were site n'ekereuche ya wee mep ta ha n' d ak k .

k na-esite n'ekereuche ya webata d agwa d icheiche ndi na-ewerecha n d mmad ; na-agbanyegh na ha b mmad ma b na ha ab gh . ga-ewebata agwa nd a n' d ha ga adaba nke ma iji mee ka ak ko ya daba adaba n'usoro okwes r . Iwebata agwa n' z dabara na-ewulite mm m aka, mee ka ha nwee mmasi na an m k wee nwee ike n r n r ifo nd ah .

Ak k ifo ab gh ihe mmad na-e omite n'aka onye z ; kama mmad nwere ike izulitekwa onwe ya na nka ak k . Oge f d inwe nka n'ak k ifo na-ab kwa natarachi. O nwere nd nwere d nka d otu a kar a nd z .

Mmadu b onye anya ruru ala na onye na-etinye anya n'ihe ndi na-eme n'okiriki ya bakwara uru n'ebe imeputa ak k ifo di. N'ih i n'ihe na-emejup ta ak k ifo b t t ihe na-eme na nd mmad ma b ihe nd merela na nd mmad .

## NNWALE ONWE

- Ked z k ak k ifo si egosip ta ekereuche ya na nkà ak k ya?

## 4.0 MMECHI

Na mmechi, ak k ifo bu ihe gbakwas r kw n'ekereuche. Ekereuche a na-agba elu n' d ak k d n'ifo, usoro nhazi ak k , d agwa d n'ifo ma tinyekwara emereme d n'ifo.

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Na nch k ta, ifo b r ekeruche onye; ewep ekeruche agagh enwe ifo. N'agbanyegh kwa n'ifo b r ekereuche, bara nnukwu uru na nd nd Igbo.

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

Ekereuche, b isi ah r kwaba okpu n'ifo. T lee nke a

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Chukwuma, H. (1994). *Igbo Oral Literature, Theory and Tradition*. Abak: Belpot (Nig).

Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. Ph.D Thesis, University of Bamingham.

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Mba, B. M. and Mba, E. E. (2007). *Azuonye: Lectures on Igbo Literature and Stylistics*. Nsukka: University of Nigeria Press Ltd.

- Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2003). *Ag mag d nala Igbo: Igbo Oral Literature*. Onitsha: Africana Publishers.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Okoh, N. (2008). *Preface to Oral Literature*. Nigeria: Africana First.
- Thompson, S. (ed.) (1977). *The Folktale*. Berkeley: University of California Press Ltd.
- Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

## MODUL 4 D D IFO

Yunit 1	Nhazi ak k n'Ifo ( ma atu, ab àguèkwe d n'ak k ifo Igbo)
Yunit 2	Nkà Ak mak Ifo
Yunit 3	Àgwà na Nzip ta agwa n'Ifo Igbo
Yunit 4	As s n'Ak k Ifo

### YUNIT 1 NHAZI AK K N'IFO

#### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na Kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Nhaziak k n'Ifo
    - 3.1.2 Ak k Ifo na Ab (àguèkwe)
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

#### 1.0 MKP LITE

Ak k ifo nwegas r usoro esi ahazi ya ka owe nye ihe ach r . D ka e kwurula, as s eji ak ya na-ad mfe. Usoro esi ahaz ak k ah n'onwe ya b nke na-aga s r r werere ka m aka wee nwee ike isonye nke ma, magh takwa ihe ak k na-ekwu. z kwa, a na-enwe usoro esi amalite ma na-emechikwa ya. Na yunit a, a ga-alebanye anya n' f d z esi ahazi ifo na f d ihe nd na-agba elu n'ifo.

#### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- k wap ta usoro a na-agbaso n'ihaziakuko ifo
- gosip ta ihe nd e nwere ike ilekwas anya n' haz ak k ifo
- k waa ihe kpatara e ji ahaz ak k ifo n'usoro nd ah .

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 Nhazi Ak k n'Ifo

Ak k ifo na-ad nkenke, ad mfe kar a ka a na-enwe n'ag mag nd z . Emereme na-enwe usoro a na-agbaso wee na-ak ya; o nwere ihe nd a na-elekwas anya ma ana- efo ifo. A na-enwekar njem, nke isiagwa na-esikar naya ach p ta ihe gbasara onwe ya. A na-enwekar kwunkwukwa nke na-enyekar r k aka icheta ihe. Emereme na-aga werewere na s s s s . Ngw s ak k na-ewetakar obi t na ihe mm ta.

D ka e kwurula nd akachas buru n'uche wee na-ak ak k ifo b m aka, n'ihia ya a na-akwa nka n'ime ak k ifo. Nke mb b ihe ar t r la aka nke b as s e ji efo ifo. As s e ji efo ifo b as s d mfe nke ga-edo ewu na k k anya. A na-agbalisi ike h na anagh ewebata akpalaokwu, ilu na at mat okwu nd z . Nke a ap tgh na ha anagh ad n'ak k ifo; kama na-anagbalisike h na ha d mpe.

Nhaziak k ifo b kwa ihe na-aga s r r werere; anagh esi na nk efere n' kwa na nhaziak k ifo.

D ka ar t r la aka, a na-enwe usoro mmalite na usoro mmechi. Ak k nd na-ad n'ifo na-agakwa n'usoro n'usoro. nagh ab ak kata maka Okeke; ak ba maka Okafo, ka m aka ghara inwe mgbagwoju anya kama ha ga-enweike gh ta ak k ah nke ma.

Na nhaziak k ifo, k na-ebu d nd na-eforo ifo n'obi. N'ihia nke a, o nwere ike gbanwe agwa, aha agwa ma b gbanwee ebe emerememe d n'ifo ya, ka nd na-eforo ifo wee nwee ike isonye nke ma n'ifo. d r mgbanwe naa-d n'ifo gos r na b m aka nwe ifo. A na-etinye mgbanwe n'ifo ka e wee foo ya n' d r ga-ekwe m aka gh ta, ma wep kwa t t ihe m aka etos gh n . Onye na-eforo nwa dinta ifo nwere ike were dinta kpara ike ma b nwa ya mere onye isiagwa n'ifo ah iji wee gos nwa dinta ah n' r dinta b ezigbo r nakwa na nwa dinta tos r na-akpa ike.

Onye na-eforo m agb gh n'eto eto ifo nwere ike webata mgbanwe f d iji gos ha na d gh mma gba nh d . d gh kwa mma gba asir ma b gba akw nakw na (ashawo). b r m nwoke na-eto eto ka a na-eforo ifo ah , a na-eme ka ha mata na irubere nne na nna ha isi ga-ewetara ha ihe ma n' d nihi. E nwekwara ike iforo ha ifo ga-akuziri ha na isoghar m nwaany ad gh mma.

Ihe nd z na-agbakwa elu na nhaz ifo b ab ma b ag ekwe d n'ifo. A aga-elebazi anya na ndi a na yunit 3.1.2

## NNWALE ONWE

H r otu ifo Igbo mas r g n'akw kw nd e dep taara g , g , tulee nhaziak k ya.

### 3.1.2 Ak k Ifo Na Ab (Ag ekwe)

Ab (ag ekwe)d nnukwu mkpa n'ifo Igbo n'ih i na okenye b la nwere ike ige nt nke ma n r chaa ak k ifo ekwemekwe/ab ad gh . t t mgbe, ak k na-aka amas nd okenye ma ekwemekwe ad gh ya. Nke a ad gh etu a n'ebe m aka n , n'ih i n'ekwemekwe/ab na-enye m aka obi a r . m aka na-esi n'egwu/uri a na-ag r ha na-ato ha t wee m r ihe a na-ach k ziri ha na-agwagh ha agwa. Egwu/uri na ekwemekwe d n'ifo na-emekwa ka ra ghara t m aka mgbe a na-eforo ha ifo. t t n'ime ha na-eje n'ebe a na-efo ifo naan maka ekwemekwe d na ya. Ekwemekwe jup tara n'ifo Igbo nke a gos r n'ifo kara b r maka m aka.

k ak k kwes r ilezi anya nke ma mara ebe ab ma b ag ekwe kwes r bata n'ifo ya. Ag ekwe na ab b otu n'ime njirimara ak k ifo Igbo. k ak k na-eme ka nd na-ege ya nt soro ya k ak k site n'ime ihe ruru ha n'aka, d ka ikwu ihe s r ha kwuo ma b kwee. N'ih i na ha ab gh ar s a p r ap . Mgbe ha na-ak ak k , ha na-enwe mkpar ta ka na m ihe ndi z d ka k aka, ch ch , igos mwute. Ab ma b ukwe nwere oru ha na-ar u n'ifo. Nke mbu, Ab ma b ukwe nd a na-eme ka m aka ghara ih i ra tinyekwara, m r anya wee ruo n'ak k agw .

z kwa, ab ma b ukwena-enye aka ka ak na uche m aka ghara kpafu ma b r na ak k etobe ogologo. N'ih i nke a b oke na r dr k mata oge o kwes r webata ab ma b ukwe n'ifo ya. N'ak k ifo f d ab ma b ukwe na-enyekwa aka igosip ta n d ime mm agwa d n'ifo. Ihe nd a niile b cha ihe k gaa-etinye n'uche n' hazi ak k ya. m maat :

### Ag na Nd Inyom Ya

O ruru otu mgbe ah , ag wee na-al nd inyom at . h r ab n'ime ha n'anya kp kwa otu as . b naan ab ah h r n'anya ka na-enye ihe dum kpatara n' z . d gh enye nke ah kp r as n'ih i na ihe ya na-ewe ya iwe nke ukwu. d gh ach iji anya ya ab ah ya. Ag na ezi na l ya nwere otu enyi ihe na-adabara ha na ya nke ma. Aha enyi ha ah b Mbe. Mgbe b la b ara n' l enyi ya nwoke h ihe na-eme nke ah kp r as obi ad gh ad ya mma. Kwa b ch , mgbe b la ha na-akpar ta ka, Mbe ana-ak wara enyi ya na d gh mma kp nwany as n'efu, n'ih i na garanya ad gh ama nwany h r ya n'anya n'ezie ruo mgbe ego ya gw r ma b n r na mkpa.

N'ih i nke a ha kara boch ha ga-amara n'ime nd nwunye ya ato ah , onye h r ya n'anya n'ezie, marakwa nke b nkwa gba n'ihu diochi. Ya mere n' t t b ch ah a kara aka, Ag kp r nd inyom ya at ah , gwa ha na ya ga-aga g siri ike, na ya amagh nke ma na ya ga-alatakwa . gwara ha na b r na a h gh ya wee ruo n'uhuruchi ka ha mara na agha eriel a ya. Mgbe gwas r ha otu a, o keere ihe dum o ji ebu agha, were si n' l p wa. Nd inyom ya na m ha wee chee na b agha ka gwara n'ezie, ha amagh na b nw nwa ka di ha ch r nwa ha. Ka ag p r gwara n' l enyi ya nwoke. Ka ha tas ara j enyi ya nyere ya, kp r Mbe gawa nta n'etiti oke h a. Ha n r n'ime h a ogologo b ch ah niile, na-ad gbu t t m an man . N'oge uhuruchi, ha buk r ha dum laghachi n' l Mbe. N'ebe ah ha siri f d n' k rijuo af ha, kwa mmanya enyi ya nwoke debere n' l . Tutu ha emes a ihe nd a chi ejimiela. Mgbe ha maara na nd mmad arah s wo ra, Mbe s ri ya na ha ga-aga n' l ya ka ha marazie n'ime m nwany at ah nke h r ya n'anya n'ezie.

Ka ha na-erute l Ag nso, Mbe gwara ya ka ghara ikwu okwu b la, ma b kwa kwara, ma b ize uzere, maka na-egere nt ihe ya na nd inyom ya ga-ekwu. Mgbe ha rutere n'ama Ag n'etiti abal , ha buuru z gaa n' n z isi nwany ya. Mgbe Mbe suoro aka n' z , o biliri n' ra, wee j ya s :

b ony na-èsu n' z	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
b eny g mbè o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Àny jèrè agha o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Agha riri ònye ò?	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Agha riri ag ò	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>

Isi nwany ya wee m am s ya:

Ya nt	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Kà m an màn kp ra nr	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ijiji gaa n' z	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ag agh chara y	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Òdùdù gaa n' z	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ag àgh chara y	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ya nt	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ka m an màn kpara nr	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>

Ihe a o kwuru wutere Ag nke ukwu, n'ih i na b isi nwany a ka h kar s r n'anya. b kwa ya ka na-emekar s r ihe mgbè niile. Ka Ag ch p tara na h gh ya n'anya, o siri n'aja kw fere bakuru ya d gbuo ya n'ekwegh ya s p ude b la. Mgbe nke a gas r ha gwara n' n z nke na-eso isi nwany , Mbe s kwa aka n' z nwany ah zakwara s :



b ony nà-èsu n' z	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
b eny g mbè o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Àny jèrè agha o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Agha rìrì ònye ò?	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Agha rìrì ag ò	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
O wee m kwa am nke ya s :	
Ya m m e e	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Kà m an màn kp ra nr	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ijiji gaa n' z	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ag agh chara y	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Òdùdù gaa n' z	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ag àgh chara y	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ya m m e e	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ka m an màn kpara nr	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>

Mgbe Ag n kwara òke à, kw fekuuru ya d gbuokwa ya, ka o mere isi nwany ya tutu ha agawa n' n z nwany nke kp r as . Mgbe e suoro ya aka n' z s r :

b ony nà-èsu n' z	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
b eny g mbè o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Àny jèrè agha o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Agha rìrì ònye ò?	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Agha rìrì ag ò	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ka n r ihe a, o wutere ya nke ukwu, o wee kwaa akwa s :	
Ewò! Ewò! di m o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Chi m ègbuo m o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Yà d r nd o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Mà ya mègbube m o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ewò! Ewò! di m o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>
Ya làa mm o	<i>Mgbàf r k t , mgbà mgbà!</i>

Akwa a kwara wee met Ag n'obi nke ukwu, n'ihì na magh na b onye ya kp r as ga-akwa ya ma ya nw . Site n' b ch ah Ag malitere h ya n'anya kp kwa ya nwunye ya. b zi naan ya ka na-ebuk tara ihe dum n'ihì na nd z anw la.

### **Ihe Mm ta**

Ak k a na-egos na kp nwany as n'efu ad gh mma. na-ad nwoke b la d ka ghara s na nwany b la ah ka ya n'anya wee ruo mgbe ak ya gw r ma b mgbe o nwere mkpa (Emenanjo(1977), *malinze*).

b r na i lee anya n'ifo a d n'elu, ga-ah ta na o nwere agu-ekwe, nke a p tara na b r k ak g de ak k rute n'ebe ekwemekwe nd a d , ga-agwa nd ogee ihe ha ga na-ekweso ya.

## NNWALE ONWE

1. Were m maat an g s p ta ifo nwere ndok ag ekwe.

### 4.0 MMECHI

N'ihe m m a, elebara anya etu k nwere ike isi hazie ifo ya ka o wee nye ihe a ch r . E lebakwara anya otu ag -ekwe na ab si agba elu n'ak k ifo Igbo na r ha na-ar .

### 5.0 NCH K TA

Na nch k ta, n'ihioke mkpa ag -ekwe na ab d n'ifo Igbo, d mkpa na-ewebata ha n'ak k ifo b la ha gbara elu oge b la a na-efo ifo nd ah . Nd nch k ta ak k ifo ga-agbalisikwa ike na-ach k takwa ha oge ha na-ach k ta ak k ifo, ka ha ghara b ihe furu efu.

### 6.0 IHE OMUME

Were ifo ab si n'akw kw ifo ab g r la nyochaa nhaziak k ha n'uju.

### 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.

Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.

Nnabuihe, C.B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.

Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.

Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University.

## YUNIT 2 NKA AK MAK IFO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Nka ak mak ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Iheomume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Na yunit a, a ga-alebanye anya na nka ak mak a na-enwe n'ifo Igbo na etu na-esi akwalite ak k na nsonye nd ogent .

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, i ga-enweike:

- gosip ta nka ak mak d icheiche a na-ah n'ifo Igbo
- k waa ur nka ak mak bara n'ak k ifo Igbo
- gosip ta etunka ak mak si akwalite ak k ifo.

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 Nka Ak mak Ifo

Ifo b ekwurun n . k na-ak ka onye n na-ekiri ewereme agwa nd e nwere. Ak ko ifo b ak k ch r nnukwu nka. b gh ihe mmad na-amabanye n'ime ya n'ebughi z kwadoo onwe ya nke ma. b r d r k h p ta isiokwu dabara adaba. Ihe ga-enyere ya aka n'ime nke a b ibu z mata d nd mejup tara nd ogee ya. N'ihu na h r isiokwu, tinyekwara h r agwa nd ga-ad n'ak k ya ga-agbado kw n' d nd ogee onwere.

Ohere anagh ad kebe itinye okwu nke aka ya. k nwere ike iwebata mgbawo n'olu ak k ya. mas k , o nwere ike iji onye nke mb (kaesirihu). z ak mak ya na-ad ekelesu (direct) na-ebutekwa mmek r ta. k na-ak r nd ogent ak k ihu na ihu, na-agbakwa mb iji okwu (as s ) nke ya agwa ha. Nd ogent k na-ak r ak k na-esonye n'ak k . Ha anagh agba nk t .

Ihe nd z na-akwalite nka ak mak b iwebata n'ak k ihe d ka mmiri asaa, h a asaa, iwebata r gw ma b anwans , izute m an enyemaka ma b ihe na-eyi egwu, itinye aka n'ihe ap gh omume, ihe tara akpu, ime nkwek r ta gosiri nzuzu, ime ngh gbu, dgz. Ihe niile ndi a na-akwalite obinkonelu na mmas nd ogent .

### **AJ J NNWALE**

1. b g n mere na k ak k ifo anaghi enwe ohere itinye okwu nke aka ya mgbe na-ak ak k ya?
2. Ked mere k ak k ji ewebatakar ihe d ka mmiri asaa, ugwu asaa n'ak k ya?

### **4.0 MMECHI**

Ak k ifo nwere t t ihe a t r anya na-aka k , tupu ak k ya ga-eji enye ihe a ch r . Ihe nd ah a t r anya n'aka k na ak k ya b ihe nd elebara anya na yunit a.

### **5.0 NCH K TA**

Na nch k ta, nkà d nnukwu mkpa tupu enweta ihe niile a ch r n'ak k ifo.

### **6.0 IHE OMUME**

Nkà b otu n'ime ihe k kwes r ibu n'uche tupu o malite k ak k ifo. Tulee nke a.

### **7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI**

Achebe, C. (1958). *Things Fall Apart*. London: Heinemann.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2017). n d Ak k Ifo N'Oge Ugbu a. *Igede Igbo: A Journal of Igbo Studies*. Vol. 3 (1), 100-112.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2016). Retrieving the Pearls of the Past: An Adaptation of Igbo Folk-Narrative Strategies into Video Film. *Journal of Linguistics, Language and Igbo Studies*. Vol. 1, (1). 170-190.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2017). n d Ak k Ifo N'Oge Ugbu a. *Igede Igbo: A Journal of Igbo Studies*. Vol. 3 (1), 100-112.

- Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.
- Ikwubuzo, Iwu (2008). Igbo Oral Literature and the Igbo Youths Today: What Literary Legacy for Posterity, in I. Ikwubuzo, C. Ohiri-Aniche & C. Nnabuihe (Eds.) *Udezuluigbo: A Festschrift in Honour of Sam Uzochukwu*. Lagos: Green Olive Publishers, 39-56.
- Iroaganachi, J. O. (1973). *ka Mgba*. London: Longman.
- Iwe, A. (1963). *Ak k Ifo f d Kwes r Ka m Mmad Mara*. Lagos: Katz & FodorAcademy.
- Nnabuihe, C.B. (2005). *Nwaada L l : Akw kw Ak k Ifond Igbo*. Lagos: Ofo na Ogu Projects Africa.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Nnyigide, M. N. and Okoye A. N. (2016). "Igbo Folktales and Igbo Youths Development: The Need for Revitalization of Igbo Folktales". In *Mgbakoigba, Journal of African Studies*. Vol. 6 (1).
- Ogbalu, F. C. (1973). *Nza na Obu*. Onitsha: University Publishing Co.
- Ogbalu, F. C. (1966). *Mbedi g* . Onitsha: University Publishing Company.

## YUNIT 3 NNYOCHA AGWA NA NZIPUTA ÀGWÀ N'IFO IGBO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na Kp mkwem
  - 3.1 Agwa n'Ifo
  - 3.2 Agwa Mbe n'Ifo Igbo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Na yunit a, a ga-elebanye anya n' d agwa d icheiche na-agbaelu n'ifo Igbo. A ga-eleba agwa nd a anya n' z ab - agwa Mbe na agwa nd z .

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunitihe m m a, ga-enweike:

- gosip ta agwa d icheiche a na-ah ta n'ifo Igbo
- k waa r agwa nd ah na-ar n'ifo Igbo
- gosip ta agwa kachas agbaelu n'ifo Igbo n'ihe kpatara ya.

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 Agwa N'ifo

f d ihe nd any nwere ike kp njirimara agwa a na-ah n'ifo:

1. Agwa na-ad kar rar , d mfe; a nagh egosip ta ha n' z gbagwojuru anya. Ha na-ab nd ezi omume ma b aj omume ha na-agba elu nke a na-eji ama ha s s , Nye m maat site n'ifo Igbo g r la.
2. Ihe na-akpalikar mm agwa ime ihe na-ab kar ihe ch kar chara na nd ya. Mkpalimm ya nwere ike b anyaukwu, h nanya, egwu/ j , ekworo.
3. Agwa a na-enwe n'ifo na-ab kar nd e eji otu ihe mara (stereotypical). ma at , aj nwunyeidi, aj nwaany n chiri anya nne mmad , onye agh gh , onye anyaukwu, d ka mbe, m nne na-ekwosa onwe ha ekworo, enyi kwes r nt kwas obi.

Isi n'etu agwa d /etu e si k wap ta ah ya ma e lee ya anya mara d onye o nwere ike b mana a na-enwekwa agwa zo ihe b n'ezie.

4. Odogwu (nwoke ma b nwaany ) b onye a na-ezip takar naan ya' Odogwu a na-enweta enyemaka mm .

A na-enyekar ya onyinye nwere ike inyere ya aka iluso aj mm nd na-ebu ya agha ma b ad ghach ya az .

D ka ekwurula, e nwere agwa nd d n'ifo a kp r aha, nwee agwa nd akp gh aha.

Agwa nd a kp gh aha na-ab d r agwa a na-as "otu nwoke", "otu nwaany ", "otu onye eze", "otu agadi nwaany ", dgz. m maat : *Nza na Obu*, ihuakw. 14; 33; *ka Mgba*, ihuakw. 7 "Otu Nwaagb gh ", ihuakw. 1 "Otu nwaany ".

Agwa z b agwa rar . Agwa rar b agwa nwere otu ihe e ji mara ya. na-ab efoo ifo, o mee otu ihe, efookwa ifo z , mekwa otu ihe ah .

t t agwa nd z kwa a na-ah n'ifo b agwa nd a maara amara. f d agwa nd a b dingba, nwaany àgà, nwunyedi, nwunye nna, dinta, dgz. Ihe d ka dingba na-ab onye ga-agbar r mgba ruo n'ala mm . Nwaany aga anagh am ta nwa, ga-ab onye a na-emegbu emegbu. ga-etinye ihe niile o nwere iji m ta nwa. Nwunyedina-ab kar onye na-ekwo ekworo, onye na-emesi nwunye di ya ike ma b gbuo m nwunye di ya. m maat : *ka Mgba*, ihuakw.107, dgz.

### 3.2 Agwa Mbe n'Ifo Igbo

Agwa na-akacha agba elu n'ifo Igbo b Mbe maka na efobe ifo efonyegh Mbe, mara n'ifo ebidobegh . N'ih i na Mbe b agwa ch k tara t t ihe e jirimara nd Igbo, ma nd ma, ma nd j . Mgbe mmad na-agh oke agh gh , a na-as na onye ah b Mbe. N'ezie, nzip ta agwa Mbe n'ifo Igbo b iwep ta ya d ka onye d oke agh gh . Ma b gh kwa naan agh gh b njirimara Mbe n'ifo Igbo; e nwekwaraagwara nd z e jiri marakwa Mbe.A ga-eleba ha anya n'otu otu n'ebe a.

#### 1. Amamihe

N' t t ifo, a ga-ah ebe Mbe gos r amamihe d t nanya. Mbe gos p tara amamihe ya n'ebe m mmad , m mm , m an man nakwa n'ebe Chukwu n'onwe ya n N'ifo gbasara "Mbe na Chukwu". N'ifo ah , d ka aga-as na Mbe meriri chukwu n' s mpi amamihe site na-imezu ihe niile tara akp

Chukwu s r ya mee. Nke a p tara ihe n'ifo d n'akw kw  
*Mbedi g* ia. 1 “Mbe na Chukwu”

2. **b b**

t t ifo gos p takwara Mbe d ka onye na-emegwara mmad ihe  
b la o mere ya. N'ak k “Mbe na Ngwere” nke d n'akw kw  
*Mbedi g* Mbe gbubiri d Ngwere n'ih na Ngwere gbubiri  
akpa nnu o bu n'az .

3. **Anyaukwu**

Mbe nwere anyaukwu kar a. nagh ach ka onye z nwee ihe  
kar a ya. nagh ach kwa ka onye z nwee otito kar a ya.  
na-af ya f ma ihe ma dabaara mmad /anuman ibe ya t t  
mgbe, na-ach ka nan ya buk r cha ihe d r ya na onye z ;  
nke aka ya ad ghi na ya ma ncha. Iji maat : n'ak k “Mbe na  
m atan”, Mbe ch r iji anyaukwu, buk r an ele atan  
k gburu. Nke a d n'akw kw *Nza na Obu*

A ga-ah kwa m m aat z n' *mal nze* (ih.akw. 108) ebe Mbe  
were anyaukwu na-ebuk r nri agadi nwaany meere ya g .

4. **Oke ch ch**

Mbe na-ach kar ka o nwetachaa ihe niile anya ya h r . t t  
mgbe, na-echefu na onye ch ba ka ya gh tachaa ihe niile  
kpaka ya m r , gagh esi ebe o si r a elu, r daa. Iji maa at  
*Mbedi g* ia. 59 “Mbe na Ududo”; ak k Eke Mbe Agana Esu  
nke d n' *mal nze*.

5. **Nzuzu**

A s r na onye b la chere na ya mazuru ihe niile, onye ah b  
onye nzuzu. t t mgbe, Mbe na-ach gos na naan ya b onye  
amamihe, mgbe d otu a, amamihe ya na-agh ya ah a, b a mezie  
ya onye nzuzu n'anya nd mmad .

N'ifo gbasara “Mbe na m nn n ” nke d n'*Mbedi g* , Mbe  
gos r nzuzu ya site n' ch ka ya saghe n gwa nd mmad na  
b ya t p taara m nn n aro, ebe maara na b otu n  
ah ka o jiri tado osisi m nn n jiri buru ya. m maat z d  
n'*Mbedi g* , “Mbe na gb gba Amamihe”

6. **Aj Obi**

Mbe ab gh nwanne mmad . b gh enyi onye b la. O nwere  
ike imefu enyi ya ma b nwanne ya iji nweta ihe ch r . Na  
mmad meere ya ihe ma ap gh ime ka ghara ch ihe ga-eji  
megide onye ah ma b nwanne ya. ga-ach r r z isi mefu  
onye ah ma b n chiere ya z inweta ihe ch r . Iji maat :  
*mal nze* ia. 108; *Nza na Obu* ia. 19; *Mbedi g* ia. 15 ‘Mbe na  
Ejula’ mgbe ha na-agh mgbo lu Adaeze; *Mbedi g* 56.

7. **As r**

Mbe b onye as r . Aka r ya b i soro mm gbuo mmad , soro  
mmad b a mgbaru. banye n' h a gbuo, p ta n' z j ba ònyé



gburu? Mbe gbara t t m an man mgba okpuru (betrayal) mgbe ya na ha mek r ihe. Ch p ta m maat n'akw kw nd e wep tara g iji wee m ihe.

### 8. Akp r Ogologo

t t mgbe a na-ah etu Mbe siri tinye onwe ya na nsogbu n'ih i akp r ogolgoo ya. ihe b la anya ya h r , ga-ach r r ka o rie ya, ma b nke ya ma b gh , ma ga-egbu ya egbu ma gagh . m maat : *Mbedi g ia. 27*, akp r ogologo Mbe mere ka laghachi az n'ala mm ch gba nri z mgbe nwunye ya sara gba nri na ofe ya mmiri. m maat *Nza na Obu i.a. 22*

### 9. Nkuko ( ch ta okwu)

Mbe b onye okwu na ka na-at ka mman a . Mgbe niile, na-ekota otu okwu ma b z . Mgbe f d , nagh ap tacha na nke a kotare, dabanyekwa na nke z . t t mgbe ihe nd a na-agh ya ah a. m maat *Nza na Obu ia. 22*

Na nch k ta, ihe e jiri mara Mbe kar r akar . Any ga-ach p ta na mgbe a na-an ak k ifo d icheiche gbasara Mbe, otu ihe p tara ihe b na agh gb ya na-aj omume ya niile na-agh kar ya ah a.

Nd Igbo na-at n'ilu s "Mbe gh chaa agh gh ya niile nkata ekpudo ya b onye agh gh . Ihe kpatara na Mbe gh chaa agh gh , a b a n'ikpez ntata ekpudo ya b n'ifo b ihe e ji ak ziri m aka ihe. N'ih i ya, e mere ak k ifo ka ezi ihe na-emer i aj ihe. E mere ak k ifo ka mma na-agba elu kar a nj , ka m aka wee m ta na d gh mma na-eme aj omume. d nnukwu mkpa ka ihe nd na-eme na-agh ya ah a, ka e wee k waara m aka na aj ihe nd ah ad gh mma. b r na Mbe r chaa ar r ala gafere, ga-ad zi m aka ka aj ihe na-ebute ezigbo ihe. b n'ih i nke a ka agwa Mbe jiri d oke mkpa n'ifo Igbo.

## NNWALE ONWE

1. Ked i agwa nd a na-ewebatakar n'ifo?
2. Ked ihe nd z e jiri mara agwa mbe n'ak k ifo Igbo?

## 4.0 MMECHI

E nwere t t ihe na-ab agwa n'ak k ifo Igbo. Mmadu, mmuo, anumanu, aja, oka, eluigwe, na ihe ndi odinachi ndi ozo nwereike ibu agwa n'ifo Igbo. Oge f d , Chukwu na-ab kwa agwa, ma n'ebe a, ewep tagh ya d ka agwa n'ih i na mmad na Chi ya anagh az aka mgba. E ji agwa nd a d gas icheiche egosip ta d ihe a na-ah ta na ebimnd nd Igbo.

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Na nch k ta ar t la aka n' d agwa d icheiche na agba elu n'ifo Igbo, mana agwa kachas agba elu n'fo Igbo b Mbe. E ji agwa Mbe egosip ta d agwa d iche iche a na-ah ta na nd nd Igbo.

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. Agwa kachas agba elu n'ifo Igbo b agwa Mbe. T lee nke a.
2. Mbe b agwa eji amamihe wee mara n'ak k ifo nd Igbo. Were m maat dabara adaba wee k waa nke a.
3. E ji agwa nd na-egba elu n'ifo Igbo egosip ta f d agwa a na-ah ta nand nd Igbo.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2016). Retrieving the Pearls of the Past: An Adaptation of Igbo Folk-Narrative Strategies into Video Film. *Journal of Linguistics, Language and Igbo Studies*. Vol. 1, (1). 170-190.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2017). n d Ak k Ifo N'Oge Ugbu a. *Igede Igbo: A Journal of Igbo Studies*. Vol. 3 (1), 100-112.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2019). Social Symbolism in Selected Texts on Igbo Animal Folktales in Nigeria. A Ph.D Thesis, University of Lagos.

Ach l n , C.O. (n.d.) "The Igbo folktales as imaginative literature". In A (Ed.), *A magazine of Igbo culture*. 1(3), 71 – 77.

Azuonye, C. (1987). Igbo Folktales and the Evolution of the Idea of Chukwu as the Supreme God of Igbo Religion, *Nsukka Journal of Linguistics and African Languages*, (1), 43-62.

Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. PhD Thesis, University of Bamingham.

Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.

Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.

Nnabuihe, C. B. (2005). *Nwaada L o (Akw kw Ak k Ifo Nd Igbo)*. Lagos: Ofonaogu Projects Africa Limited.

- Nwadike, U.I. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù*. Ibadan: Heinemann Educational Books.
- Nwadike, U.I. (2003). *Ag mag d nala Igbo (Igbo Oral Literature)*. Onitsha: Africana Publishers Ltd.
- Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.
- Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.

## YUNIT 4 AS S N'AK K IFO

### ND NA

- 1.0 Mkp lite
- 2.0 Mbunuche
- 3.0 Nd na Kp mkwem
  - 3.1 As s n'ak k ifo
- 4.0 Mmechi
- 5.0 Nch k ta
- 6.0 Ihe Omume
- 7.0 Nr t aka/Ng mi

### 1.0 MKP LITE

Na yunit a, a ga-ak wa d as s a na-enwe n'ifo, kwuo etu as s ifo si d iche n'as s ag mag nd z na ihe kpatara ya.

### 2.0 MBUNUCHE

Na ngw cha yunit ihe m m a, ga-enwe ike:

- k waa d as s a na-enwe n'ifo Igbo
- k waa etu as s ifo si agbado kw na nd e bu n'uche ak ak k ifo
- ihe kpatara as s ifo ji ad iche n'as s ag mag nd z .

### 3.0 ND NA KP MKWEM

#### 3.1 As s n'Ak k Ifo

Mgbe a na-ekwu maka as s ifo, any na-ekwu maka akanka n'ifo, ya b , d akanka na-agba elu n'ak k ifo. As s na-ad mfe, na-agakwa werewere; nagh ata akp , o nagh kwa ad nt h . Ilu na at mat okwu anagh agbakewe elu n'ifo. Ihe kpatara nke a b na b m aka ka a na-ebukar n'uche efo ifo. b nd okenye na-agh ta ilu na at mat okwu. Uche m aka etolitebegh gh tacha ilu na atumatu okwu. N'oge f d a na-enwe usoro nkenke ah r okwu ga n'ak k . A na-enwekar d r nkebiokwu na mmalite na mmechi ak k . Iji maa at , na mmalite, e nwere ike inwe “Mbe díí ...dìì” ma bu “Ifo dii ...dii”. b r ak k na-ak zi eziakparamagwa, k ak k nwere ike s : “Ak k a na-ak ziri any na any etosigh izu ihe ab gh nke any ”. b r ak k “Ya mere” k ga-akw s ya n' z a: “Nke a b ihe kpatara ....”

Kwunkwukwa na-agba elu mgbe f d , d ka n'ab ifo. Nke a na-akwalite ndanusoro, na-enyekwa aka ime ka a na-echeta ak k . E nwekwara ike h mkpar ta ka. Nke a na-enye aka ma ka agwa d . E nwere ike isi na kwunkwukwa mee ka emereme r a elu ma b webata egbeokwu.

Ihe z na-akwalite akanka n'ifo b iwebata enyookwu, isite n'ihe nd any nwere ike h ma b ch p ta.

## NNWALE ONWE

- Mgbe a na-ekwu maka as s ifo, ked ihe chere a na-ekwu maka ya?

## 4.0 MMECHI

As s ifo kwes r d mfe ma gakwa werere. kwes gh inwe akpalaokwu na at mat okwu nd z ; ha digodu ya, ha kwes r ipe mpe. Nke aga-enyere m aka aka gh ta ihe ak k ifo na-ekwu maka ya.

## 5.0 NCH K TA

Na yunit a elebara anya n' di as s eji emebe ak k ifo; as s ga-edo ew na k k anya.

## 6.0 IHE OMUME

1. As s ifo na-ad mfe, na-agakwa werewere; ilu na at mat okwu anagh agbakewe elu n'ifo. T lee ka nke a siri b r eziokwu d ka o siri met ta ak k ifo.
2. Were m maat dabara adaba k waa as s d ka o si met ta ak k ifo.

## 7.0 NR T AKA/NG MI

Ach l n , C.O. (n.d.) "The Igbo folktales as imaginative literature". In *A (Ed.), A magazine of Igbo culture*. 1(3), 71 – 77.

Anyachebelu, A. L. (2019). *Social Symbolism in Selected Texts on Igbo Animal Folktales in Nigeria*. A Ph.D Thesis, University of Lagos.

Azuonye, C. (1987). Igbo Folktales and the Evolution of the Idea of Chukwu as the Supreme God of Igbo Religion, *Nsukka Journal of Linguistics and African Languages*, (1), 43-62.

Chukwuma, H. (1994). *Igbo Oral Literature, Theory and Tradition*. Abak: Belpot (Nig).

- Chukwuma, H. (1974). *The Oral Tradition of the Ibos*. PhD Thesis, University of Bamingham.
- Emenanj , E. N. (ed.) (1977). *malinze: A Book of Igbo Folktales*. Ibadan: Oxford University Press.
- Nnabuihe, C. B. (2005). *Nwaada L o (Akw kw Ak k Ifo Nd Igbo)*. Lagos: Ofonaogu Projects Africa Limited.
- Nwachukwu-Agbada, J. O. J. (1991). The Igbo Folktales: Performance Conditions and Internal Characteristics. *Folklore Forum*. 24 (1), 19-34.
- Nwadike, I.U. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù: A Book of Aetiological or 'Why' Tales*. Ibadan: Heinemann.
- Nwadike, U.I. (1992). *Nt ala Ag mag* . Nigeria: Ifunanya.
- Nwadike, U.I. (2001). *Éké na Égwùrùgwù*. Ibadan: Heinemann Educational Books.
- Nwadike, U.I. (2003). *Ag mag d nala Igbo (Igbo Oral Literature)*. Onitsha: Africana Publishers Ltd.
- Uba-Mgbemena, A. (1985). 'The Roles of *Ifo* in the Training of the Igbo Child'. *Journal of the Folklore Society*.